

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR NORTH WEST**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

## Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2017/18											2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
	(47.9%)	(47.9%)	(47.9%)	(47.9%)	(47.9%)	(47.9%)	(47.9%)	(47.9%)	(47.9%)	(47.9%)	(47.9%)	(47.9%)	(47.9%)	(47.9%)
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>														
Property rates	16 988 909	17 066 517	4 104 681	24.2%	3 734 573	22.0%	2 785 676	16.3%	1 495 896	8.8%	12 120 827	71.0%	2 868 667	92.7%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	1 853 868	1 943 526	451 524	24.4%	425 191	22.9%	339 792	17.5%	239 883	12.3%	1 456 391	74.9%	375 577	94.1%
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	4 500	840	-	1 991	-	5 389	119.7%	8 619	197.5%	16 639	374.2%	8 487	744.0%
Service charges - water revenue	5 066 149	5 036 149	1 076 661	20.1%	1 060 869	20.9%	539 414	10.7%	406 266	8.1%	3 023 211	60.0%	979 132	88.6%
Service charges - telephone and internet revenue	1 915 661	1 945 209	404 289	21.1%	316 846	16.5%	322 439	16.6%	228 755	11.8%	1 272 330	65.4%	425 296	94.6%
Service charges - gas revenue	2 224 139	2 206 139	162 588	22.9%	220 767	14.0%	91 966	12.7%	60 697	8.5%	410 804	90.3%	51 793	99.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	618 688	636 183	117 188	18.0%	132 223	21.4%	105 620	16.8%	86 574	12.5%	426 455	123.6%	110 261	(20.7%)
Service charges - other	21 193	37 210	764	3.6%	3 414	17.7%	4 564	12.3%	2 359	6.3%	11 301	30.4%	8 869	79.1%
Rental of facilities and equipment	47 068	44 905	14 512	30.8%	6 584	14.0%	9 212	20.5%	3 337	7.4%	33 646	74.9%	7 805	78.7%
Interest earned - external investments	90 376	86 354	16 900	18.7%	30 023	33.2%	27 257	31.6%	41 808	48.4%	115 968	134.3%	29 103	100.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	716 490	731 144	179 571	25.1%	188 629	26.3%	156 761	21.4%	82 592	11.3%	607 553	83.1%	223 924	117.1%
Dividends received	21	21	21	100.0%	2 125	3.7%	3 814 914	(29.7%)	6 620	(56.3%)	1 799	80 307.1	7.3%	(100.0%)
Fines	100 029	100 029	100 029	100.0%	32 179	32.1%	4 896	2.9%	79 394	46.1%	126 297	36.1%	100 029	100.0%
Licences and permits	82 626	66 188	3 374	4.1%	2 383	4.1%	4 623	7.7%	3 246	5.1%	14 747	22.3%	10 519	62.3%
Agency services	33 553	35 776	15 969	47.6%	1 631	4.9%	677	1.9%	976	2.7%	19 253	53.6%	10 238	33.4%
Transfers recognised - operational	5 342 411	5 251 117	1 485 781	31.6%	1 404 075	26.3%	1 134 942	21.6%	223 731	4.3%	4 448 529	84.7%	341 068	92.1%
Other own revenue:	270 955	351 113	28 798	10.6%	23 594	8.7%	38 845	11.1%	27 798	7.9%	119 036	33.9%	119 318	121.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	16 116	15 900	774	4.8%	1 041	6.5%	530	3.3%	95	6%	2 440	15.3%	2 033	32.0%
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>18 461 735</b>	<b>18 778 980</b>	<b>2 859 445</b>	<b>15.5%</b>	<b>3 147 968</b>	<b>17.1%</b>	<b>2 270 014</b>	<b>12.1%</b>	<b>2 164 235</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>10 441 663</b>	<b>55.6%</b>	<b>5 308 388</b>	<b>82.0%</b>
Employee related costs	4 273 506	4 216 701	964 625	22.6%	911 648	21.3%	795 120	18.9%	957 368	14.2%	3 268 760	77.5%	912 465	95.8%
Remuneration of councillors	342 514	347 105	76 426	22.3%	68 849	20.1%	75 820	21.8%	71 613	20.6%	292 709	84.3%	80 504	94.1%
Debt impairment	1 995 384	2 011 334	19 119	1.0%	42 658	2.1%	33 223	1.7%	168 855	8.4%	263 855	13.1%	107 644	30.8%
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 493 220	2 486 085	1 462 000	59.5%	459 000	19.0%	1 020 970	40.9%	489 000	20.9%	648 405	52.4%	109 360	56.6%
Finance charges	226 100	210 044	39 144	17.3%	70 816	30.0%	46 479	21.3%	40 322	22.2%	205 269	71.3%	45 784	41.8%
Bulk purchases	4 877 849	4 861 478	1 001 425	21.8%	985 387	20.2%	493 353	10.1%	319 199	6.6%	2 889 375	58.8%	997 515	92.1%
Other Materials	597 958	680 112	40 523	6.8%	220 226	36.8%	51 397	7.6%	142 981	21.0%	455 126	66.9%	210 317	32.0%
Contracted services	262 459	1 079 488	203 854	22.0%	348 067	37.6%	186 386	17.3%	223 216	20.7%	961 523	89.1%	268 430	93.6%
Transfers and grants	181 374	166 132	34 432	19.0%	42 825	23.6%	8 364	5.0%	17 881	10.8%	103 501	42.3%	48 534	67.1%
Other expenditure	2 344 378	2 509 381	277 029	11.8%	372 896	15.9%	451 063	18.0%	281 961	11.3%	1 384 949	55.2%	587 007	91.2%
Loss on disposal of PPE	20	20	-	-	0	.3%	-	-	0	.3%	273.4%	(100.0%)	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1 472 826)</b>	<b>(1 712 463)</b>	<b>1 245 236</b>	<b>586 604</b>	<b>515 662</b>	<b>(668 339)</b>	<b>1 679 164</b>	<b>(639 720)</b>						
Transfers recognised - capital	2 406 495	2 522 231	415 571	17.3%	430 550	17.9%	176 897	7.0%	208 524	8.3%	1 231 542	48.8%	345 338	47.7%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(39.6%)
Contributed assets	66 889	26 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>1 001 058</b>	<b>836 410</b>	<b>1 660 807</b>	<b>1 017 154</b>	<b>692 560</b>	<b>(459 815)</b>	<b>2 910 707</b>	<b>(294 382)</b>						
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>1 001 058</b>	<b>836 410</b>	<b>1 660 807</b>	<b>1 017 154</b>	<b>692 560</b>	<b>(459 815)</b>	<b>2 910 707</b>	<b>(294 382)</b>						
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>1 001 058</b>	<b>836 410</b>	<b>1 660 807</b>	<b>1 017 154</b>	<b>692 560</b>	<b>(459 815)</b>	<b>2 910 707</b>	<b>(294 382)</b>						
<b>Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate</b>	<b>1 001 058</b>	<b>836 410</b>	<b>1 660 807</b>	<b>1 017 154</b>	<b>692 560</b>	<b>(459 815)</b>	<b>2 910 707</b>	<b>(294 382)</b>						

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>												
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>3 107 218</b>	<b>3 227 961</b>	<b>310 454</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>854 057</b>	<b>27.5%</b>	<b>705 939</b>	<b>21.9%</b>	<b>272 920</b>	<b>8.5%</b>	<b>2 143 370</b>	<b>66.4%</b>
National Government	2 601 710	2 757 711	270 394	10.4%	708 352	27.2%	640 119	23.2%	219 482	8.0%	1 838 347	66.7%
Provincial Government	21 893	19 126	-	-	-	-	22 819	119.3%	8 549	44.7%	31 367	164.0%
District Municipality	-	10 339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38.3%
Other transfers and grants	-	-	19 918	-	78 005	-	32 505	-	28 255	-	155 483	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>2 623 603</b>	<b>2 787 176</b>	<b>290 312</b>	<b>11.1%</b>	<b>786 357</b>	<b>30.0%</b>	<b>695 443</b>	<b>25.0%</b>	<b>256 285</b>	<b>9.2%</b>	<b>2 028 397</b>	<b>72.8%</b>
Borrowing	94 640	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 996	20.3%
Internally generated funds	319 975	344 482	20 142	6.3%	67 700	21.2%	10 447	3.0%	16 635	4.8%	114 924	33.4%
Public contributions and donations	69 000	90 303	-	-	-	-	49	1.1%	-	49	-	102 161
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	<b>3 107 218</b>	<b>3 227 961</b>	<b>310 454</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>854 057</b>	<b>27.5%</b>	<b>705 939</b>	<b>21.9%</b>	<b>272 920</b>	<b>8.5%</b>	<b>2 143 370</b>	<b>66.4%</b>
<b>Governance and Administration</b>	<b>149 895</b>	<b>176 953</b>	<b>14 875</b>	<b>9.9%</b>	<b>42 035</b>	<b>28.0%</b>	<b>10 822</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>7 597</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>75 328</b>	<b>42.6%</b>
Executive & Council	72 456	85 546	1 279	1.8%	11 161	15.4%	702	.8%	3 054	3.6%	16 195	18.9%
Budget & Treasury Office	74 933	64 456	1 514	2.0%	996	1.3%	4 178	10.3%	880	2.2%	7 958	18.7%
Corporate Services	2 535	3 095	95 957	-	489 358	100.0%	1 193	-	1 043	-	2 193	21.6%
<b>Community and Social Safety</b>	<b>254 046</b>	<b>146 716</b>	<b>5 169</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>17 407</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>259 055</b>	<b>174.6%</b>	<b>8 704</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>209 334</b>	<b>191.9%</b>
Community & Social Services	156 313	92 531	1 684	8.1%	8 113	5.2%	255 902	276.6%	4 952	5.6%	270 451	292.6%
Sport And Recreation	74 776	31 450	991	1.3%	6 881	9.2%	1 848	5.9%	2 126	6.8%	11 845	37.7%
Public Safety	24 419	21 981	2 494	10.2%	2 397	9.8%	744	4.4%	1 627	7.4%	7 491	34.1%
Housing	340	624	-	-	16	4.6%	331	53.0%	(6)	-	346	55.5%
Health	200	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>987 166</b>	<b>1 077 135</b>	<b>204 133</b>	<b>20.7%</b>	<b>315 918</b>	<b>32.0%</b>	<b>198 840</b>	<b>18.5%</b>	<b>80 210</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	<b>799 000</b>	<b>74.2%</b>
Planning and Development	83 846	93 979	25 341	30.6%	20 494	24.7%	9 310	9.5%	20 046	20.5%	75 311	76.8%
Road Transport	903 766	954 194	170 456	19.8%	295 285	32.7%	188 864	19.8%	57 516	6.0%	720 321	75.5%
Environmental Protection	475	25 050	130	27.3%	39	8.3%	665	2.7%	2 628	10.5%	3 462	13.8%
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>1 438 669</b>	<b>1 758 056</b>	<b>84 277</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>476 685</b>	<b>29.1%</b>	<b>236 174</b>	<b>13.4%</b>	<b>176 410</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>975 547</b>	<b>55.5%</b>
Electricity	217 030	187 272	14 984	6.9%	26 371	12.2%	27 224	14.5%	20 867	11.1%	89 447	47.8%
Water	122 981	138 721	61 002	5.0%	393 277	32.7%	116 029	8.4%	77 438	5.6%	647 746	68.5%
Waste Water Management	182 246	180 246	10 291	5.6%	54 632	30.8%	32 997	22.9%	64 599	39.7%	122 796	49.3%
Waste Management	16 416	10 359	-	-	15 468	38.2%	38 228	101.4%	11 510	57.5%	52 144	84.0%
<b>Other</b>	<b>75 500</b>	<b>69 100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 112</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>1 048</b>	<b>15%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 161</b>	<b>4.6%</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2017/18													2016/17			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	17 083 077	16 840 538	4 969 598	29.1%	4 846 759	28.4%	2 920 643	17.3%	1 234 800	7.3%	13 971 800	83.0%	2 360 100	100.2%		(47.7%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	1 473 272	1 521 205	317 565	21.6%	292 354	19.8%	192 764	12.7%	229 369	15.1%	1 032 053	67.8%	333 652	91.8%		(31.3%)	
Service charges	6 654 367	6 816 415	1 286 478	18.8%	1 604 993	23.4%	794 978	11.7%	618 336	9.1%	4 304 777	63.2%	1 388 838	94.9%		(55.2%)	
Other revenue	491 655	756 860	402 640	81.9%	540 990	110.1%	231 947	30.6%	183 647	24.3%	1 359 225	179.6%	505 962	250.0%		(63.7%)	
Government - operating	5 219 029	5 695 465	2 087 987	40.0%	7 188 505	30.4%	1 109 153	21.8%	59 990	1.2%	4 846 184	95.1%	25 074	97.6%		(39.2%)	
Government - capital	2 788 573	3 201 596	804 530	29.6%	1 330 130	26.7%	543 397	20.8%	75 625	2.3%	2 133 847	92.7%	94 486	94.8%		(100.0%)	
Interest	271 122	269 855	70 398	25.7%	109 078	39.8%	48 859	16.5%	67 461	22.7%	295 796	99.6%	114 573	135.7%		(41.1%)	
Dividends	51 994	52 000	-	-	3	-	83	2%	172	5%	258	-	97 666	97.6%		(100.0%)	
Payments	(14 037 420)	(14 323 399)	(3 628 054)	25.8%	(3 480 428)	24.8%	(2 374 069)	16.6%	(1 829 267)	12.8%	(11 311 818)	79.0%	(2 827 052)	97.6%		(35.3%)	
Supplies and employees	(13 778 653)	(17 715 982)	(3 583 257)	26.0%	(3 410 916)	24.8%	(2 352 869)	18.5%	(1 808 271)	14.2%	(11 155 313)	87.7%	(2 739 219)	97.7%		(34.0%)	
Finance charges	(128 523)	(759 590)	(11 043)	8.6%	(24 865)	19.3%	(2 759)	4%	(3 610)	5%	(42 278)	5.6%	(42 549)	96.9%		(91.5%)	
Transfers and grants	(130 239)	(847 827)	(31 753)	25.5%	(14 547)	34.3%	(8 441)	2.2%	(17 150)	2.1%	(114 227)	13.5%	(45 288)	91.3%		(61.6%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>3 045 622</b>	<b>2 517 139</b>	<b>1 341 545</b>	<b>44.0%</b>	<b>1 366 321</b>	<b>44.9%</b>	<b>546 574</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>(594 467)</b>	<b>(23.6%)</b>	<b>2 659 862</b>	<b>105.7%</b>	<b>(466 952)</b>	<b>113.5%</b>	<b>27.3%</b>		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	279 116	315 475	(25 952)	(9.3%)	115 714	41.5%	214 535	68.0%	24 033	7.6%	328 330	104.0%	162 818	108.2%		(82.5%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	75 16	78 675	268	4%	162	2%	59	-	237	3%	726	.9%	64 831	41.7%		(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debts	14 000	26 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	199.0%		(100.0%)	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	178 000	201 000	84 890	47.7%	9	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18.6%)			
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	10 000	10 000	(111 110)	(111.1%)	115 543	155.4%	214 474	24 147.7%	23 796	23.8%	242 703	242.0%	97 987	132.2%		(75.7%)	
Payments	(3 028 743)	(2 710 096)	(350 016)	11.6%	(661 472)	21.8%	(283 614)	10.5%	(359 912)	13.2%	(1 654 013)	61.0%	(818 121)	87.4%	(56.1%)		
Capital assets	(3 028 743)	(2 710 096)	(350 016)	11.6%	(661 472)	21.8%	(283 614)	10.5%	(358 912)	13.2%	(1 654 013)	61.0%	(818 121)	87.4%	(56.1%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(2 749 627)</b>	<b>(2 394 423)</b>	<b>(375 968)</b>	<b>13.7%</b>	<b>(645 758)</b>	<b>19.8%</b>	<b>(6 079)</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>(338 879)</b>	<b>14.0%</b>	<b>(1 325 683)</b>	<b>55.4%</b>	<b>(655 303)</b>	<b>85.8%</b>	<b>(46.9%)</b>		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	40 261	40 261	(83 194)	(206.6%)	28 458	70.7%	23 937	59.5%	6 483	16.1%	(24 316)	(60.4%)	733	(13.1%)		784.4%	
Short-term bank			(26 431)	(28.5%)	28 523	4.0%	292	2.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	38 400	38 000	(57 237)	(150.6%)	(3 077)	(10.5%)	(290)	(18%)	2 947	7.8%	(58 935)	(154.7%)	(8 268)	(27.4%)		(185.0%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 741	2 741	2 741	20.7%	9 193	173.0%	24 237	1 077.7%	7 535	166.4%	23 110	1 421.8%	6 094	42.8%		(42.0%)	
Payments	(212 274)	(184 071)	(14 407)	6.8%	(43 403)	20.5%	(36 314)	19.7%	(1 364)	7%	(95 487)	52.0%	(53 823)	83.6%	(91.5%)		
Rpayment of borrowing	(212 274)	(184 071)	(14 407)	6.8%	(43 403)	20.5%	(36 314)	19.7%	(1 364)	7%	(95 487)	52.0%	(53 823)	83.6%	(91.5%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(172 013)</b>	<b>(143 810)</b>	<b>(97 601)</b>	<b>56.7%</b>	<b>(15 145)</b>	<b>8.8%</b>	<b>(12 376)</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>5 119</b>	<b>(3.6%)</b>	<b>(120 003)</b>	<b>83.4%</b>	<b>(53 090)</b>	<b>118.8%</b>	<b>(109.6%)</b>		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	124 022	(21 094)	867 976	699.9%	805 429	649.4%	465 119	(2 205 005)	(924 227)	4 381.5%	1 214 296	(5 756 654)	(1 175 345)	(1 478.4%)	(21.4%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	631 583	517 239	86 298	136.4%	1 729 274	273.8%	1 564 568	302.5%	2 029 468	392.4%	861 298	166.5%	2 856 254	92.4%	(28.9%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	755 605	496 145	1 729 274	228.9%	2 534 703	335.5%	2 029 468	401.1%	1 105 459	222.8%	2 075 594	418.3%	1 680 908	153.6%	(34.2%)		

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts into Council Policy		
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>															
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	102 441	4.1%	79 444	3.2%	57 439	2.3%	2 236 165	90.3%	2 475 499	31.0%	-	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	106 339	16.7%	37 438	5.9%	25 253	4.0%	466 496	71.4%	635 526	7.9%	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	82 760	5.3%	48 338	3.1%	42 078	2.7%	1 402 174	89.0%	1 575 351	19.7%	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	26 680	3.1%	19 020	2.2%	14 963	1.7%	766 262	92.9%	866 925	10.7%	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	20 103	2.0%	14 293	2.0%	12 390	1.3%	664 441	99.3%	781 857	8.7%	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debts	1 188	7.6%	145	1.0%	178	1.2%	131 149	99.2%	145 580	2.6%	-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	30 785	2.2%	24 934	1.6%	24 677	1.8%	1 298 885	94.2%	1 379 281	17.2%	-	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or futileless and wasteful Expenses	6	94.8%	0	5.2%	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	26 807	(7.7%)	12 807	3.7%	8 154	2.3%	351 988	101.7%	348 137	4.4%	55	-	-	-	
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>343 417</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>236 446</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>185 625</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>7 232 768</b>	<b>90.4%</b>	<b>7 998 256</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>															
Organs of State	61 975	5.6%	32 391	4.2%	28 169	3.7%	665 275	86.5%	786 909	9.4%	-	-	-	-	
Commercial	184 073	11.1%	56 881	5.4%	39 375	3.8%	639 258	79.8%	1 046 487	13.1%	4	-	-	-	
Households	183 471	3.9%	144 120	2.3%	115 162	1.9%	512 065	99.3%	6 184 941	77.0%	50	-	-	-	
Other	752	3.0%	336	12.9%	2 700	10.4%	19 181	73.7%	26 019	3%	1	-	-	-	
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>343 417</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>236 446</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>185 625</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>7 232 768</b>	<b>90.4%</b>	<b>7 998 256</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager

Financial Manager

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MORETELE (NW371)  
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

## Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	550 575	391 860	247 038	44.9%	179 176	32.5%	149 211	38.1%	30 650	7.8%	600 076	154.7%	26 132	104.2%	17.3%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	38 000	47 799	320	.8%	426	1.1%	320	.7%	213	4%	1 278	2.7%	106	3.2%	100.0%	
Service charges	1 418	33 171	28 330	199.8%	5 932	418.3%	4 888	14.7%	1 071	3.2%	40 220	121.3%	12 968	198.4%	(91.7%)	
Other revenue	113	977	20 716	18.256%	17 923	15 795.7%	8 629	88.4%	28 543	2 922.0%	7 760.9%	10 588	68.8%	169.6%	-	
Government - operating	286 645	286 044	196 108	68.4%	67 152	23.4%	72 633	25.4%	-	-	335 892	117.4%	-	100.5%	-	
Government - capital	211 866	-	-	-	85 370	40.2%	61 540	-	-	-	146 810	-	-	115.3%	-	
Interest	12 533	23 869	1 565	12.5%	2 474	19.7%	1 202	5.0%	823	3.4%	6 595	25.4%	2 469	124.6%	(66.7%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(362 405)	(392 547)	(76 909)	21.2%	(128 394)	35.4%	(114 420)	29.1%	(76 999)	19.6%	(396 721)	101.1%	(107 206)	93.9%	(28.2%)	
Supplies and employees	(332 653)	(365 795)	(76 845)	23.1%	(128 338)	38.6%	(113 707)	31.1%	(76 881)	21.0%	(395 771)	108.2%	(107 170)	99.8%	(28.3%)	
Finance charges	(9 386)	(6 386)	(64)	.7%	(56)	6%	(712)	11.2%	(118)	1.8%	(950)	14.9%	(36)	45.3%	227.1%	
Transfers and grants	(20 385)	(20 385)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>188 170</b>	<b>(687)</b>	<b>170 130</b>	<b>90.4%</b>	<b>50 782</b>	<b>27.0%</b>	<b>34 792</b>	<b>(5 045.7%)</b>	<b>(46 349)</b>	<b>6 748.4%</b>	<b>209 355</b>	<b>(30 482.2%)</b>	<b>(81 075)</b>	<b>145.6%</b>	<b>(42.8%)</b>	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	(111 127)	-	25 000	-	78 657	-	23 794	-	16 324	-	98 000	-	(75.7%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(111 127)	-	25 000	-	78 657	-	23 794	-	16 324	-	98 000	-	(75.7%)	
Payments	(208 438)	-	(22 030)	10.6%	-	-	(36 075)	-	(27 351)	-	(146 492)	-	(34 528)	106.6%	(20.8%)	
Capital assets	(208 438)	-	(22 030)	10.6%	(61 036)	29.3%	(36 075)	-	(27 351)	-	(146 492)	-	(34 528)	106.6%	(20.8%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(208 438)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(133 157)</b>	<b>63.9%</b>	<b>(36 036)</b>	<b>17.3%</b>	<b>42 582</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 557)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(130 168)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>63 472</b>	<b>57.7%</b>	<b>(105.5%)</b>	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short-term bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(47 000)	-	(26 016)	55.4%	(25 655)	54.6%	(25 000)	-	-	-	(76 672)	-	(29 060)	111.1%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(47 000)	-	(26 016)	55.4%	(25 655)	54.6%	(25 000)	-	-	-	(76 672)	-	(29 060)	111.1%	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(67 248)</b>	<b>(687)</b>	<b>10 956</b>	<b>(16.3%)</b>	<b>(10 909)</b>	<b>16.2%</b>	<b>52 374</b>	<b>(7 625.7%)</b>	<b>(49 906)</b>	<b>7 266.3%</b>	<b>2 515</b>	<b>(366.2%)</b>	<b>(46 663)</b>	<b>21.8%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	98 100	-	251	-	31 208	11.4%	299	-	52 612	52 612	2 766	-	251	19.2%	12.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	30 832	(687)	11 208	36.4%	299	1.0%	-	-	-	-	2 766	(402.8%)	251	1.2%	100.5%	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts into Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 417	1.5%	2 374	1.5%	2 396	1.5%	151 420	95.5%	158 608	46.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 402	3.2%	1 303	2.9%	1 124	2.5%	40 671	91.4%	44 499	13.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 569	1.9%	1 568	1.9%	1 567	1.9%	77 301	94.3%	82 054	24.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 569	1.9%	1 568	1.9%	1 567	1.9%	77 301	94.3%	82 054	24.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivable from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debts	748	1.4%	734	1.3%	721	1.3%	52 564	95.0%	54 768	16.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or futileless and wasteful Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>6 136</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>5 979</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>5 809</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>321 961</b>	<b>94.7%</b>	<b>339 884</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	918	4.0%	835	3.7%	757	3.3%	20 177	88.9%	22 686	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Companies	197	2.6%	194	2.6%	97	1.2%	7 007	93.6%	7 529	2.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	5 021	1.6%	4 951	1.6%	4 961	1.6%	294 737	95.2%	309 610	91.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>6 136</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>5 979</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>5 809</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>321 961</b>	<b>94.7%</b>	<b>339 884</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Francis Makokha (Acting)
Financial Manager	Ms Nancy Rampedi

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	3 190	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 190	6.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	49 262	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 262	93.9%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>52 452</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>52 452</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

NORTH WEST: MADIBENG (NW372)  
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

## Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	1 668 750	1 715 321	590 601	35.4%	447 483	26.8%	482 610	28.1%	232 700	13.6%	1 753 393	102.2%	214 670	134.4%	8.3%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	230 000	230 000	37 669	16.4%	41 667	18.1%	44 727	19.4%	42 878	18.6%	166 940	72.6%	44 713	66.8%	(4.1%)	
Service charges	526 000	526 000	142 339	27.1%	139 880	26.6%	172 975	32.9%	140 642	26.7%	595 835	113.3%	159 781	433.9%	(12.0%)	
Other revenue	29 512	65 512	61 925	209.6%	64 119	217.3%	12 383	15.9%	45 446	69.4%	183 872	280.7%	9 586	419.3%	374.1%	
Government - operating	571 733	572 804	238 783	41.8%	189 147	33.1%	143 803	25.1%	-	-	571 733	99.8%	-	98.6%	-	
Government - capital	301 055	301 055	102 505	34.1%	9 000	3.0%	97 265	33.3%	-	-	208 755	69.4%	-	103.4%	-	
Interest	10 500	20 000	7 380	70.3%	3 671	35.0%	11 472	51.4%	3 734	18.7%	26 258	131.3%	790	10.3%	372.5%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 318 392)	(1 369 115)	(482 398)	36.6%	(400 463)	30.4%	(35 443)	31.8%	(276 336)	20.2%	(1 594 640)	116.5%	(210 643)	113.5%	31.2%	
Supplies and employees	(1 308 392)	(1 364 115)	(478 390)	36.6%	(400 463)	30.6%	(455 443)	31.9%	(276 336)	20.3%	(1 590 632)	116.6%	(209 825)	111.9%	31.7%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	274.9%	-	
Transfers and grants	(10 000)	5 000	(4 039)	40.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 039)	80.2%	6 019	(100.0%)	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>350 358</b>	<b>346 206</b>	<b>108 202</b>	<b>30.9%</b>	<b>47 020</b>	<b>13.4%</b>	<b>47 167</b>	<b>13.6%</b>	<b>(43 636)</b>	<b>(12.6%)</b>	<b>158 753</b>	<b>45.9%</b>	<b>4 227</b>	<b>(300.1%)</b>	<b>(1 132 474)</b>	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(301 005)	(311 487)	(12 828)	4.3%	(53 424)	17.7%	(51 149)	16.4%	(49 349)	15.8%	(166 750)	53.5%	(69 826)	104.2%	(29.3%)	-
Capital assets	(301 005)	(311 487)	(12 828)	4.3%	(53 424)	17.7%	(51 149)	16.4%	(49 349)	15.8%	(166 750)	53.5%	(69 826)	104.2%	(29.3%)	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(301 005)</b>	<b>(311 487)</b>	<b>(12 828)</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>(53 424)</b>	<b>17.7%</b>	<b>(51 149)</b>	<b>16.4%</b>	<b>(49 349)</b>	<b>15.8%</b>	<b>(166 750)</b>	<b>53.5%</b>	<b>(69 826)</b>	<b>136.9%</b>	<b>(29.3%)</b>	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	(0)	-	258	-	571	-	294	(29 408 700.0%)	2 759	#####	3 883	#####	-	(100.0%)
Short-term bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	(0)	-	258	-	571	-	294	(29 408 700.0%)	2 759	(275 941 102.0%)	3 883	(389 284 700.0%)	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>571</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>294</b>	<b>(29 408 700.0%)</b>	<b>2 759</b>	<b>#####</b>	<b>3 883</b>	<b>#####</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	-
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>49 353</b>	<b>34 719</b>	<b>95 432</b>	<b>193.8%</b>	<b>(5 833)</b>	<b>(11.8%)</b>	<b>(3 688)</b>	<b>(10.6%)</b>	<b>(90 225)</b>	<b>(259.9%)</b>	<b>(4 114)</b>	<b>(11.9%)</b>	<b>(65 600)</b>	<b>29.2%</b>	<b>37.5%</b>	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(29 235)	(29 235)	5 199	(17.8%)	100 831	(344.9%)	94 998	(31.9%)	91 310	(32.3%)	5 199	(17.8%)	68 253	454.9%	33.8%	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	20 118	5 484	100 831	501.2%	94 998	472.2%	91 310	166.0%	1 085	19.8%	1 085	19.8%	2 653	(1.1%)	(69.1%)	-

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts into Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	16 389	3.4%	15 755	3.3%	11 751	2.5%	431 627	90.8%	475 522	26.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	35 778	15.2%	18 777	8.0%	12 991	5.5%	168 399	71.4%	205 945	13.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	20 821	3.8%	13 100	2.4%	11 556	2.1%	506 477	91.8%	591 955	30.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 738	3.3%	4 609	3.2%	3 516	2.4%	132 316	91.1%	145 179	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 650	3.1%	3 272	2.5%	2 967	2.3%	121 511	92.2%	131 800	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or futileless and wasteful Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	14 855	6.0%	8 155	3.3%	7 195	2.9%	217 195	87.8%	247 399	13.8%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>96 632</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>63 668</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>49 976</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>1 577 525</b>	<b>88.2%</b>	<b>1 787 800</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	5 188	9.6%	3 254	6.0%	2 822	5.2%	43 457	73.6%	51 803	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	43 173	13.4%	29 020	7.5%	14 962	4.6%	243 988	73.8%	277 897	88.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	44 498	3.7%	34 019	2.8%	30 385	2.2%	2 120 098	92.4%	1 033 653	80.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	2 727	(10.1%)	1 387	(5.0%)	1 354	(4.9%)	(31 079)	120.0%	(27 566)	(1.5%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>96 632</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>63 668</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>49 976</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>1 577 525</b>	<b>88.2%</b>	<b>1 787 800</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Morris Makwala	012 318 9221
Financial Manager	Mr Khatlyshelo Maposa	012 318 9221

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: RUSTENBURG (NW373)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2017/18													2016/17			Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>4 717 778</b>	<b>4 787 919</b>	<b>1 032 226</b>	<b>21.9%</b>	<b>833 290</b>	<b>17.7%</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>1 865 516</b>	<b>39.0%</b>	<b>942 988</b>	<b>87.5%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>		
Property rates	319 434	319 434	76 741	24.0%	80 264	25.1%	-	-	-	-	157 005	49.2%	75 367	101.7%	(100.0%)		
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	(100.0%)		
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 471 460	2 471 460	497 690	20.1%	510 492	20.7%	-	-	-	-	1 008 182	40.8%	496 446	91.9%	(100.0%)		
Service charges - water revenue	546 355	546 355	84 727	15.5%	106 287	19.5%	-	-	-	-	191 014	35.0%	116 477	76.3%	(100.0%)		
Service charges - collection revenue	300 492	300 492	42 956	14.5%	25 537	8.5%	-	-	-	-	88 521	22.8%	66 730	74.8%	(100.0%)		
Service charges - refuse revenue	135 076	135 076	28 221	20.9%	32 396	24.0%	-	-	-	-	60 617	44.9%	27 630	98.7%	(100.0%)		
Service charges - other	239	239	12	5.0%	147	61.6%	-	-	-	-	159	66.5%	6	66.6%	(100.0%)		
Rental of facilities and equipment	10 697	10 333	1 150	10.6%	323	3.0%	-	-	-	-	1 473	14.3%	2 257	96.4%	(100.0%)		
Interest earned - external investments	16 114	16 114	919	5.7%	(919)	(5.7%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 250	68.8%	(100.0%)		
Dividends earned	208 006	208 006	57 111	27.5%	65 083	31.3%	-	-	-	-	122 194	58.7%	59 541	97.9%	(100.0%)		
Fines	1 713	1 713	16	9%	15 017	876.9%	-	-	-	-	15 023	877.9%	1 459	214.2%	(100.0%)		
Licences and permits	9 115	9 115	47	5%	789	8.7%	-	-	-	-	836	9.2%	2 500	107.4%	(100.0%)		
Agency services	20 453	20 453	15 211	74.4%	351	1.7%	-	-	-	-	15 562	76.1%	9 956	46.2%	(100.0%)		
Transfers recognised - operational	651 265	651 265	222 954	34.2%	42	-	-	-	-	-	222 996	34.2%	60 250	62.7%	(100.0%)		
Other own revenue	25 719	92 665	4 441	17.3%	(2 520)	(9.6%)	-	-	-	-	1 921	2.1%	16 862	384.2%	(100.0%)		
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 441	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 816	297.7%	(100.0%)		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>4 627 538</b>	<b>4 779 643</b>	<b>845 088</b>	<b>18.3%</b>	<b>769 938</b>	<b>16.6%</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>1 615 026</b>	<b>33.8%</b>	<b>865 756</b>	<b>84.4%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>		
Employee related costs	633 813	638 077	150 668	23.8%	154 875	24.4%	-	-	-	-	305 543	47.9%	142 156	97.0%	(100.0%)		
Remuneration of councillors	34 000	35 000	11 162	32.8%	7 702	22.7%	-	-	-	-	18 864	53.9%	8 078	101.9%	(100.0%)		
Business travel	67 131	67 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Depreciation and asset impairment	440 291	440 298	11 501	2.4%	(11 501)	(2.6%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 744	86.6%	(100.0%)		
Finance charges	61 565	61 565	2 451	4.0%	18 004	29.2%	-	-	-	-	20 455	33.2%	29 085	113.8%	(100.0%)		
Bulk purchases	2 145 936	2 152 371	624 499	29.1%	409 384	19.1%	-	-	-	-	1 033 883	48.0%	381 782	98.6%	(100.0%)		
Other Materials	146 281	163 944	-	-	136 510	93.3%	-	-	-	-	136 510	83.3%	80 059	82.9%	(100.0%)		
Contracted services	281 982	317 457	21 647	8.9%	40 279	16.6%	-	-	-	-	61 926	19.5%	63 219	53.7%	(100.0%)		
Transfers and grants	16 021	16 021	-	-	439	2.7%	-	-	-	-	439	2.7%	-	4 7%	-		
Other outlays	230 116	277 376	23 160	10.1%	14 246	6.2%	-	-	-	-	37 406	13.5%	79 634	100.3%	(100.0%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>90 240</b>	<b>8 275</b>	<b>187 138</b>		<b>63 352</b>		-	-	-	-	<b>250 490</b>		<b>77 232</b>				
Transfers recognised - capital	512 118	526 208	-	-	230 126	44.9%	-	-	-	-	230 126	43.7%	-	.7%	-		
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Attributed contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>602 458</b>	<b>534 483</b>	<b>187 138</b>		<b>293 478</b>		-	-	-	-	<b>480 616</b>		<b>77 232</b>				
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>602 458</b>	<b>534 483</b>	<b>187 138</b>		<b>293 478</b>		-	-	-	-	<b>480 616</b>		<b>77 232</b>				
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>602 458</b>	<b>534 483</b>	<b>187 138</b>		<b>293 478</b>		-	-	-	-	<b>480 616</b>		<b>77 232</b>				
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>602 458</b>	<b>534 483</b>	<b>187 138</b>		<b>293 478</b>		-	-	-	-	<b>480 616</b>		<b>77 232</b>				

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2017/18													2016/17			Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>581 219</b>	<b>624 208</b>	<b>72 999</b>	<b>12.6%</b>	<b>157 127</b>	<b>27.0%</b>	<b>104 388</b>	<b>16.7%</b>	-	-	<b>334 514</b>	<b>53.6%</b>	<b>176 746</b>	<b>75.6%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>		
National Government	510 766	522 543	72 999	14.3%	157 127	30.8%	103 879	19.9%	-	-	334 005	63.9%	143 079	87.5%	(100.0%)		
Provincial Government	1 453	3 664	-	-	-	-	509	13.9%	-	-	509	13.9%	119	16.5%	(100.0%)		
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>512 219</b>	<b>526 208</b>	<b>72 999</b>	<b>14.3%</b>	<b>157 127</b>	<b>30.7%</b>	<b>104 388</b>	<b>19.8%</b>	-	-	<b>334 514</b>	<b>63.6%</b>	<b>143 196</b>	<b>87.1%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>		
Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 996	29.2%	(100.0%)		
Internally generated funds	-	29 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 255	22.1%	(100.0%)		
Public contributions and donations	69 000	69 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 298	105.6%	(100.0%)		
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	<b>581 219</b>	<b>624 208</b>	<b>72 999</b>	<b>12.6%</b>	<b>157 127</b>	<b>27.0%</b>	<b>104 388</b>	<b>16.7%</b>	-	-	<b>334 514</b>	<b>53.6%</b>	<b>176 746</b>	<b>75.6%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>		
Governance and Administration	10 000	19 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 268	89.5%	(100.0%)		
Executive & Council	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 236	-	(100.0%)		
Budget & Treasury Office	-	19 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 032	60.2%	(100.0%)		
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Community and Public Safety	9 153	8 669	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 156	13.3%	(100.0%)		
Health & Social Services	9 153	8 669	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 156	13.3%	(100.0%)		
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Economic Environmental Services</b>	<b>286 816</b>	<b>352 474</b>	<b>72 576</b>	<b>25.3%</b>	<b>129 278</b>	<b>45.1%</b>	<b>56 822</b>	<b>16.1%</b>	-	-	<b>258 676</b>	<b>73.4%</b>	<b>112 813</b>	<b>93.4%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>		
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	258 676	73.4%	(100.0%)		
Road Transport - Environmental Protection	286 816	352 474	72 576	25.3%	129 278	45.1%	56 822	16.1%	-	-	112 813	93.4%	-	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>206 250</b>	<b>175 045</b>	<b>423</b>	<b>.2%</b>	<b>27 849</b>	<b>13.5%</b>	<b>46 410</b>	<b>26.5%</b>	-	-	<b>74 682</b>	<b>42.7%</b>	<b>42 460</b>	<b>46.7%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>		
Electricity	21 700	21 621	423	1.9%	1 657	7.6%	9 127	42.2%	-	-	11 207	51.8%	13 583	49.1%	(100.0%)		
Water	170 998	135 095	-	-	21 606	12.6%	27 204	20.1%	-	-	48 610	36.1%	14 579	13.6%	(100.0%)		
Waste Water Management	13 564	12 849	-	-	4 586	33.8%	9 746	68.1%	-	-	13 332	103.8%</					

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	4 500 741	4 574 579	870 052	19.3%	1 267 292	28.2%	-	-	-	-	2 137 343	46.7%	794 325	95.3%	(100.0%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	275 074	275 074	47 837	17.4%	57 574	20.9%	-	-	-	-	105 410	38.3%	60 565	104.8%	(100.0%)	
Service charges	2 978 373	2 978 373	419 978	14.1%	610 988	20.5%	-	-	-	-	1 039 966	34.6%	633 013	92.5%	(100.0%)	
Other revenue	67 697	134 278	19 065	28.2%	134 283	198.4%	-	-	-	-	153 348	114.2%	20 335	77.3%	(100.0%)	
Government - operating	651 265	651 265	221 960	34.1%	175 357	26.9%	-	-	-	-	397 317	61.0%	18 146	60.8%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	512 218	516 475	132 567	25.9%	224 008	43.7%	-	-	-	-	356 375	88.6%	11 316	118.3%	(100.0%)	
Interest	16 114	16 114	28 644	177.8%	45 983	403.9%	-	-	-	-	93 727	581.7%	62 264	1321.7%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(3 509 714)	(3 654 456)	(594 749)	16.9%	(783 705)	22.3%	-	-	-	-	(1 378 454)	37.7%	(621 203)	87.7%	(100.0%)	
Supplies and employees	(3 432 128)	(3 570 434)	(592 298)	17.3%	(762 850)	22.2%	-	-	-	-	(1 355 148)	38.0%	(598 364)	88.3%	(100.0%)	
Finance charges	61 565	(68 001)	(2 451)	4.0%	(20 455)	33.2%	-	-	-	-	(22 906)	33.7%	(22 300)	79.0%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(16 027)	(15 027)	-	-	(401)	2.5%	-	-	-	-	(401)	2.5%	(538)	10.7%	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>991 027</b>	<b>926 122</b>	<b>275 303</b>	<b>27.8%</b>	<b>483 586</b>	<b>48.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>758 689</b>	<b>82.5%</b>	<b>173 122</b>	<b>128.7%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	70 441	74 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	164.0%	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	70 441	74 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	164.0%	-
Decrease in non-current debts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(581 218)	(624 208)	(72 999)	12.6%	(147 866)	25.4%	-	-	-	-	(220 865)	35.4%	(188 705)	75.6%	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(581 218)	(624 208)	(72 999)	12.6%	(147 866)	25.4%	-	-	-	-	(220 865)	35.4%	(188 705)	75.6%	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(510 786)</b>	<b>(500 206)</b>	<b>(72 999)</b>	<b>14.3%</b>	<b>(147 866)</b>	<b>28.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(220 865)</b>	<b>40.1%</b>	<b>(188 705)</b>	<b>75.5%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	2 161	2 161	(458)	(21.2%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(458)	(21.2%)	8 435	412.6%	(100.0%)	
Short-term bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/leasing	-	-	(458)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(458)	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 161	2 161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 438	412.6%	(100.0%)	
Payments	(52 721)	(52 721)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 918)	103.4%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(52 721)	(52 721)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 918)	103.4%	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(50 560)</b>	<b>(50 560)</b>	<b>(458)</b>	<b>9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(458)</b>	<b>9%</b>	<b>(4 484)</b>	<b>90.7%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	429 689	319 354	201 846	47.0%	335 720	78.1%	-	-	-	-	537 567	168.3%	(20 067)	366.5%	(100.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	49 066	57 614	173 136	352.9%	374 982	764.3%	-	-	-	-	173 136	300.5%	896 912	84.6%	(100.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	478 753	376 968	374 982	78.3%	710 703	148.4%	-	-	-	-	710 703	188.5%	876 845	158.7%	(100.0%)	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts into Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or futileless and wasteful Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mrs Nqobile Sithole
Financial Manager	Mr Khatulusho Maposa

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: KGETLENGRIVIER (NW374)  
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

## Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousand\$	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>44 927</b>	<b>44 927</b>	-	-	<b>5 716</b>	<b>12.7%</b>	<b>8 361</b>	<b>18.6%</b>	-	-	<b>14 076</b>	<b>31.3%</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>67.4%</b>
National Government	44 927	23 962	-	-	5 716	12.7%	8 361	34.9%	-	-	14 076	58.7%	115	64.3%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>44 927</b>	<b>23 962</b>	-	-	<b>5 716</b>	<b>12.7%</b>	<b>8 361</b>	<b>34.9%</b>	-	-	<b>14 076</b>	<b>58.7%</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>64.3%</b>
Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	-	20 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97.2%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	<b>44 927</b>	<b>44 927</b>	-	-	<b>5 716</b>	<b>12.7%</b>	<b>8 361</b>	<b>18.6%</b>	-	-	<b>14 076</b>	<b>31.3%</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>67.6%</b>
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40.7%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>20 965</b>	<b>20 965</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>7 257</b>	<b>34.6%</b>	-	-	<b>7 257</b>	<b>34.6%</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>94.2%</b>
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	20 965	20 965	-	-	-	-	7 257	34.6%	-	-	7 257	34.6%	115	94.2%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>23 962</b>	<b>23 962</b>	-	-	<b>5 716</b>	<b>23.9%</b>	<b>1 104</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	-	-	<b>6 819</b>	<b>28.5%</b>	-	<b>38.7%</b>
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.4%
Water	23 962	23 962	-	-	5 716	23.9%	1 104	4.6%	-	-	6 819	28.5%	-	13.0%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2017/18													2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	198 593	198 593	79 059	39.8%	60 218	30.3%	66 969	33.7%	14 100	7.1%	220 347	111.0%	21 451	104.2%	(34.3%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	5 702	5 702	603	10.6%	678	11.9%	1 103	19.3%	362	6.4%	2 746	48.2%	2 110	102.5%	(82.8%)	
Service charges	43 394	43 394	5 371	12.4%	7 206	16.6%	7 705	17.8%	2 132	4.9%	22 413	51.7%	2 350	41.2%	(9.3%)	
Other revenue	25 217	25 217	25 007	99.2%	12 868	51.0%	24 310	96.4%	8 544	33.9%	70 730	280.5%	15 341	346.2%	(44.3%)	
Government - operating	75 936	75 936	32 720	43.1%	23 313	30.7%	22 603	29.8%	3 000	4.0%	81 636	107.5%	1 000	112.0%	200.0%	
Government - capital	46 239	46 239	15 163	32.9%	16 000	34.6%	11 015	26.0%	-	-	42 239	91.3%	-	70.7%	-	
Interest	2 104	2 104	195	9.3%	153	7.3%	172	8.2%	62	2.9%	502	27.7%	650	101.6%	(90.5%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(150 691)	(150 691)	(76 969)	51.1%	(50 607)	33.6%	(56 037)	37.2%	(14 948)	9.9%	(198 560)	131.8%	(16 523)	113.8%	(9.5%)	
Supplies and employees	(150 159)	(150 159)	(76 851)	51.2%	(50 324)	33.5%	(55 981)	37.3%	(14 903)	9.9%	(198 058)	131.9%	(16 395)	113.8%	(9.1%)	
Finance charges	(532)	(532)	(118)	22.2%	(283)	53.2%	(56)	10.5%	(45)	8.4%	(502)	94.4%	(128)	99.6%	(65.1%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>47 902</b>	<b>47 902</b>	<b>2 090</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>9 611</b>	<b>20.1%</b>	<b>10 933</b>	<b>22.8%</b>	<b>(848)</b>	<b>(1.8%)</b>	<b>21 786</b>	<b>45.5%</b>	<b>4 928</b>	<b>59.5%</b>	(117.2%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	4 675	4 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.0%	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	4 675	4 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.0%	
Decrease in non-current debts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(44 927)	(44 927)	(4 805)	10.7%	(6 210)	13.8%	(10 431)	23.2%	(388)	9%	(21 833)	48.6%	(283)	56.1%	37.1%	
Capital assets	(44 927)	(44 927)	(4 805)	10.7%	(6 210)	13.8%	(10 431)	23.2%	(388)	9%	(21 833)	48.6%	(283)	56.1%	37.1%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(40 252)</b>	<b>(40 252)</b>	<b>(4 805)</b>	<b>11.9%</b>	<b>(6 210)</b>	<b>15.4%</b>	<b>(10 431)</b>	<b>25.9%</b>	<b>(388)</b>	<b>1.0%</b>	<b>(21 833)</b>	<b>54.2%</b>	<b>(283)</b>	<b>64.1%</b>	37.1%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short-term bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/medium	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>7 650</b>	<b>7 650</b>	<b>(2 714)</b>	<b>(35.5%)</b>	<b>3 401</b>	<b>44.5%</b>	<b>502</b>	<b>6.6%</b>	<b>(1 234)</b>	<b>(16.2%)</b>	<b>(47)</b>	<b>(6.6%)</b>	<b>4 645</b>	<b>(45.3%)</b>	(126.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 487	3 487	378	10.8%	(2 336)	(67.0%)	1 065	30.5%	1 567	44.9%	378	10.8%	(4 263)	30.8%	(136.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	11 138	11 138	(2 336)	(21.0%)	1 065	9.6%	1 567	14.1%	331	3.0%	378	4.8%	11 138	12.4%	(12.4%)	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts into Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or futileless and wasteful Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days	%	31 - 60 Days	%	61 - 90 Days	%	Over 90 Days	%	Total	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thabo Ben Motlogane(Acting)	014 543 2004
Financial Manager	Mr Sipho Ngonyeni(Acting)	014 543 2004

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MOSES KOTANE (NW375)  
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

## Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	781 562	781 561	217 653	27.8%	246 024	31.5%	219 457	28.1%	92 323	11.8%	775 457	99.2%	80 499	93.6%	14.7%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	93 766	93 766	15 694	16.7%	9 813	10.5%	8 166	8.7%	53 759	57.3%	87 432	93.2%	68 873	99.1%	(21.9%)	
Service charges	82 348	82 348	4 328	5.3%	22 411	27.2%	15 827	19.2%	20 457	24.8%	63 022	76.5%	7 487	65.5%	173.2%	
Other revenue	6 977	6 977	452	6.5%	29 176	41.8%	17 790	25.0%	529	7.6%	47 947	68.7%	1 969	90.1%	(37.1%)	
Government - operating	381 723	381 723	150 883	39.5%	117 732	30.8%	171 168	41.8%	-	-	439 783	115.2%	-	99.8%	-	
Government - capital	188 789	188 789	45 725	24.5%	61 725	33.0%	-	-	-	-	107 450	57.8%	-	82.2%	-	
Interest	29 467	-	571	1.9%	5 167	17.2%	6 425	21.4%	17 469	58.1%	29 571	98.7%	2 169	35.8%	702.4%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	-	170	-	-	-	253	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(577 496)	(577 496)	(207 475)	35.9%	(147 192)	25.5%	(164 961)	28.6%	(155 364)	26.9%	(674 992)	116.9%	(188 821)	107.7%	(17.7%)	
Supplies and employees	(570 667)	(570 667)	(207 475)	36.4%	(147 192)	25.8%	(164 822)	28.9%	(155 332)	26.9%	(672 821)	117.9%	(186 402)	108.0%	(17.7%)	
Finance charges	(6 830)	-	-	-	-	-	(139)	2.0%	(2 031)	29.9%	(2 170)	31.8%	(2 400)	82.0%	(16.6%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>204 045</b>	<b>204 045</b>	<b>10 178</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>98 832</b>	<b>48.4%</b>	<b>54 496</b>	<b>26.7%</b>	<b>(63 041)</b>	<b>(30.9%)</b>	<b>100 466</b>	<b>49.2%</b>	<b>(108 322)</b>	<b>51.4%</b>	<b>(41.8%)</b>	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(214 680)	(214 680)	(28 996)	13.5%	(55 735)	26.0%	(47 011)	21.9%	(38 577)	18.0%	(170 320)	79.3%	(67 065)	75.5%	(42.5%)	
Capital assets	(214 680)	(214 680)	(28 996)	13.5%	(55 735)	26.0%	(47 011)	21.9%	(38 577)	18.0%	(170 320)	79.3%	(67 065)	75.5%	(42.5%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(214 680)</b>	<b>(214 680)</b>	<b>(28 996)</b>	<b>13.5%</b>	<b>(55 735)</b>	<b>26.0%</b>	<b>(47 011)</b>	<b>21.9%</b>	<b>(38 577)</b>	<b>18.0%</b>	<b>(170 320)</b>	<b>79.3%</b>	<b>(67 065)</b>	<b>75.5%</b>	<b>(42.5%)</b>	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	8 000	8 000	667	8.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	667	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Short-term bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	8 000	8 000	667	8.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	667	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(8 497)	(8 497)	(708)	8.3%	(1 357)	16.0%	(1 727)	20.3%	-	-	(3 792)	44.6%	(4 777)	112.2%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(8 497)	(8 497)	(708)	8.3%	(1 357)	16.0%	(1 727)	20.3%	-	-	(3 792)	44.6%	(4 777)	112.2%	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(8 497)</b>	<b>(8 497)</b>	<b>(41)</b>	<b>8.2%</b>	<b>(1 357)</b>	<b>27.1%</b>	<b>(1 727)</b>	<b>347.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 792)</b>	<b>628.8%</b>	<b>(4 777)</b>	<b>112.2%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(11 112)</b>	<b>(11 112)</b>	<b>(18 859)</b>	<b>169.7%</b>	<b>41 740</b>	<b>(375.6%)</b>	<b>5 759</b>	<b>(51.8%)</b>	<b>(101 618)</b>	<b>914.5%</b>	<b>(72 979)</b>	<b>656.7%</b>	<b>(180 165)</b>	<b>(6 593.5%)</b>	<b>(43.6%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	50 000	30 791	30 791	61.6%	11 931	23.9%	51 671	17.3%	59 430	193.0%	30 791	100.0%	210 672	126.4%	(71.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	38 888	19 698	11 931	30.7%	53 671	138.0%	59 430	302.0%	(42 188)	(214.4%)	(42 188)	(214.4%)	30 507	35.2%	(28.3%)	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts into Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	24 547	7.5%	11 224	3.4%	10 917	3.3%	260 787	85.7%	327 475	42.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	9 798	5.9%	8 144	4.9%	6 876	4.1%	141 942	85.1%	166 760	21.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	306	4.4%	180	2.6%	168	2.4%	6 295	90.6%	6 949	9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	828	2.0%	710	1.7%	706	1.7%	39 935	94.7%	42 180	5.5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	5 741	3.0%	5 625	2.9%	5 767	3.0%	173 874	91.0%	191 008	25.0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or futileless and wasteful Expenses	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>41 222</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>25 888</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>24 441</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>673 617</b>	<b>88.0%</b>	<b>765 169</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	7 841	5.7%	6 954	5.0%	7 190	5.2%	116 751	84.2%	138 572	38.1%	-	-	-	-
Companies	12 599	7.9%	7 750	4.1%	5 325	3.3%	139 558	88.8%	148 533	21.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	20 225	4.4%	12 125	2.8%	11 010	2.6%	41 025	94.7%	48 274	59.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	748	3.9%	94	2.5%	82	2.2%	3 445	91.4%	3 770	5%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>41 222</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>25 888</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>24 441</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>673 617</b>	<b>88.0%</b>	<b>765 169</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Makopane Yashlyn Letsolo	014 555 1307
Financial Manager	Mr H L Fourie(Acting)	014 555 1350

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: BOJANALA PLATINUM (DC37)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

## Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Particulars Operating Revenues and Expenditure	2017/18											2016/17			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Qtr as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Qtr as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Qtr as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Qtr as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
	R thousands														
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>															
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>320 143</b>	<b>321 014</b>	<b>137 100</b>	<b>42.8%</b>	<b>104 751</b>	<b>32.7%</b>	<b>81 962</b>	<b>25.5%</b>	<b>679</b>	<b>2%</b>	<b>324 491</b>	<b>101.1%</b>	<b>274</b>	<b>95.5%</b>	<b>148.1%</b>
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - telephone revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	1 100	1 500	266	26.0%	723	65.8%	270	18.0%	329	22.0%	1 609	107.3%	161	108.7%	105.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	318 413	319 264	136 718	42.9%	103 921	32.4%	81 551	25.5%	277	1%	322 467	101.0%	-	95.4%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	630	250	95	15.1%	106	16.8%	141	56.5%	73	29.2%	415	166.2%	113	45.5%	(35.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>301 223</b>	<b>298 589</b>	<b>71 715</b>	<b>22.8%</b>	<b>76 924</b>	<b>25.5%</b>	<b>85 341</b>	<b>28.4%</b>	<b>65 025</b>	<b>21.8%</b>	<b>299 015</b>	<b>100.1%</b>	<b>77 942</b>	<b>88.9%</b>	<b>(16.5%)</b>
Employee related costs	147 693	158 660	39 874	23.6%	40 467	24.1%	40 832	25.7%	40 431	25.5%	161 424	101.9%	37 551	89.9%	17.7%
Remuneration of councillors	18 172	16 676	5 019	27.6%	4 967	27.3%	5 449	32.7%	4 991	29.9%	20 426	122.5%	4 205	87.8%	18.7%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	6 000	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	3 256	3 380	96	2.0%	279	8.6%	915	27.1%	877	26.0%	2 167	64.7%	267	71.6%	228.7%
Contacted services	17 143	17 263	5 088	29.6%	4 934	28.7%	5 992	34.7%	4 709	27.3%	20 722	120.0%	21 667	84.8%	(76.3%)
Transfers and grants	17 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	71 664	98 107	21 637	30.2%	26 278	36.7%	32 134	32.8%	14 026	14.3%	94 075	95.9%	14 152	102.6%	(9.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>18 920</b>	<b>22 426</b>	<b>65 385</b>		<b>27 826</b>		<b>(3 380)</b>		<b>(64 355)</b>		<b>25 476</b>		<b>(77 568)</b>		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>18 920</b>	<b>22 426</b>	<b>65 385</b>		<b>27 826</b>		<b>(3 380)</b>		<b>(64 355)</b>		<b>25 476</b>		<b>(77 568)</b>		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>18 920</b>	<b>22 426</b>	<b>65 385</b>		<b>27 826</b>		<b>(3 380)</b>		<b>(64 355)</b>		<b>25 476</b>		<b>(77 568)</b>		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>18 920</b>	<b>22 426</b>	<b>65 385</b>		<b>27 826</b>		<b>(3 380)</b>		<b>(64 355)</b>		<b>25 476</b>		<b>(77 568)</b>		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>18 920</b>	<b>22 426</b>	<b>65 385</b>		<b>27 826</b>		<b>(3 380)</b>		<b>(64 355)</b>		<b>25 476</b>		<b>(77 568)</b>		

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2017/18													2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	320 143	300 583	137 100	42.8%	104 803	32.7%	82 010	27.3%	679	.2%	324 592	108.0%	274	97.0%	148.1%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	630	1 502	95	15.1%	106	16.8%	141	9.4%	73	4.9%	415	27.7%	113	85.5%	(35.4%)	
Government - operating	318 413	297 982	136 718	42.9%	103 974	32.7%	81 551	27.4%	277	.1%	322 319	108.2%	-	96.9%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	1 100	1 099	286	26.0%	723	65.8%	270	24.5%	329	30.0%	1 629	146.4%	161	120.5%	105.0%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(292 217)	(294 098)	(71 715)	24.5%	(76 924)	26.3%	(85 341)	29.0%	(65 035)	22.1%	(299 015)	101.7%	(77 842)	96.9%	(16.5%)	
Supplies and employees	(274 692)	(291 098)	(71 715)	26.1%	(76 924)	28.0%	(85 341)	29.2%	(65 035)	22.3%	(299 015)	102.4%	(77 842)	97.8%	(16.5%)	
Finance charges	(250)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(17 275)	(2 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>27 938</b>	<b>6 485</b>	<b>65 385</b>	<b>234.1%</b>	<b>27 879</b>	<b>99.8%</b>	<b>(3 331)</b>	<b>(51.4%)</b>	<b>(64 355)</b>	<b>(992.4%)</b>	<b>25 578</b>	<b>394.4%</b>	<b>(77 568)</b>	<b>104.4%</b>	<b>(17.0%)</b>	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(3 593)	(21 302)	-	-	(3)	.1%	(764)	3.6%	(2 026)	9.5%	(2 792)	13.1%	(223)	51.0%	808.5%	
Capital assets	(3 593)	(21 302)	-	-	(3)	.1%	(764)	3.6%	(2 026)	9.5%	(2 792)	13.1%	(223)	51.0%	808.5%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(3 593)</b>	<b>(21 302)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3)</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>(764)</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>(2 026)</b>	<b>9.5%</b>	<b>(2 792)</b>	<b>13.1%</b>	<b>(223)</b>	<b>51.0%</b>	<b>808.5%</b>	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short-term bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>24 333</b>	<b>(14 817)</b>	<b>65 385</b>	<b>268.7%</b>	<b>27 876</b>	<b>114.6%</b>	<b>(4 095)</b>	<b>27.6%</b>	<b>(66 381)</b>	<b>448.0%</b>	<b>22 785</b>	<b>(153.8%)</b>	<b>(77 791)</b>	<b>190.8%</b>	<b>(14.7%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 967	762	5 484	184.8%	70 869	2 388.6%	98 745	12 952.2%	94 650	12 415.1%	5 484	719.3%	83 007	64.8%	14.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	27 300	(14 055)	70 869	259.6%	98 745	361.7%	94 650	(673.4%)	28 269	(201.1%)	28 269	(201.1%)	5 213	97.2%	44.9%	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or futileless and wasteful Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>												
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 187	75.0%	1 061	25.0%	-	-	-	-	4 249	26.1%	-	-
Auditor General	6 949	57.7%	5 096	42.3%	-	-	-	-	12 045	73.9%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>10 137</b>	<b>62.2%</b>	<b>6 157</b>	<b>37.8%</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>16 294</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Masego Jansen	014 590 4502
Financial Manager	Ms Masego Jansen	014 590 4501

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: RATLOU (NW381)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2017/18													2016/17			Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>132 434</b>	<b>133 205</b>	<b>63 437</b>	<b>47.9%</b>	<b>37 340</b>	<b>28.2%</b>	<b>30 017</b>	<b>22.5%</b>	<b>2 830</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>133 624</b>	<b>100.3%</b>	<b>1 754</b>	<b>89.6%</b>	<b>61.4%</b>		
Property rates	16 269	16 643	16 643	102.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 643	100.0%	-	140.3%	-		
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - sewerage revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 160	2 200	444	20.6%	476	22.0%	464	21.1%	452	20.5%	1 836	83.4%	432	60.0%	4.5%		
Interest earned - external investments	3 700	4 100	1 180	31.9%	694	18.8%	897	21.9%	831	20.3%	3 602	87.9%	1 097	276.2%	(24.2%)		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Fees	20	26	7	10.6%	6	8.0%	8	30.5%	9	33.1%	30	113.6%	11	541.9%	(18.1%)		
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers recognised - operational	108 673	108 673	44 998	41.4%	36 076	33.2%	28 574	26.3%	1 405	1.3%	111 054	102.2%	53	99.0%	2 546.1%		
Other own revenue	1 562	1 562	165	10.6%	87	5.6%	73	4.7%	134	8.6%	460	29.4%	162	6.3%	(17.3%)		
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>125 282</b>	<b>149 944</b>	<b>28 009</b>	<b>22.4%</b>	<b>32 899</b>	<b>26.3%</b>	<b>25 343</b>	<b>16.9%</b>	<b>31 782</b>	<b>21.2%</b>	<b>118 033</b>	<b>78.7%</b>	<b>31 007</b>	<b>92.5%</b>	<b>2.5%</b>		
Employee related costs	65 195	65 161	12 585	19.3%	16 691	25.6%	13 593	20.9%	14 666	22.5%	57 535	88.3%	13 308	99.3%	10.2%		
Remuneration of councillors	10 254	10 954	2 414	23.5%	2 350	23.0%	3 561	32.5%	2 772	25.3%	11 106	101.4%	2 333	89.3%	18.8%		
Business travel	3 144	3 144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Depreciation and asset impairment	8 400	11 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance charges	1 078	1 078	486	45.1%	-	-	10	1.0%	9	.8%	505	46.9%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Materials	4 766	6 941	1 236	25.9%	3 229	67.7%	1 510	21.8%	2 564	36.9%	8 539	123.0%	2 226	127.7%	15.3%		
Contracted services	6 196	17 513	1 852	29.9%	1 942	31.3%	1 428	32.6%	1 954	11.2%	7 176	41.0%	1 807	90.2%	8.1%		
Travels and entertainment	2 500	4 240	875	35.0%	658	26.3%	1 184	12.7%	2 201	23.7%	4 918	52.9%	1 301	104.6%	69.2%		
Other overheads	22 148	23 662	8 561	37.5%	8 019	34.9%	4 059	17.2%	7 615	32.2%	28 253	119.4%	10 034	111.6%	(24.1%)		
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>7 153</b>	<b>(16 739)</b>	<b>35 428</b>		<b>4 441</b>		<b>4 673</b>		<b>(28 951)</b>		<b>15 591</b>		<b>(29 253)</b>				
Transfers recognised - capital	29 899	-	7 880	26.4%	18 564	62.2%	-	-	-	-	26 443	-	225	103.7%	(100.0%)		
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>37 012</b>	<b>(16 739)</b>	<b>43 308</b>		<b>23 004</b>		<b>4 673</b>		<b>(28 951)</b>		<b>42 034</b>		<b>(29 028)</b>				
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>37 012</b>	<b>(16 739)</b>	<b>43 308</b>		<b>23 004</b>		<b>4 673</b>		<b>(28 951)</b>		<b>42 034</b>		<b>(29 028)</b>				
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>37 012</b>	<b>(16 739)</b>	<b>43 308</b>		<b>23 004</b>		<b>4 673</b>		<b>(28 951)</b>		<b>42 034</b>		<b>(29 028)</b>				
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>37 012</b>	<b>(16 739)</b>	<b>43 308</b>		<b>23 004</b>		<b>4 673</b>		<b>(28 951)</b>		<b>42 034</b>		<b>(29 028)</b>				

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2017/18													2016/17			Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>34 012</b>	<b>47 883</b>	<b>6 971</b>	<b>20.5%</b>	<b>13 983</b>	<b>41.1%</b>	<b>616</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>5 713</b>	<b>11.9%</b>	<b>27 283</b>	<b>57.0%</b>	<b>16 083</b>	<b>82.6%</b>	<b>(64.5%)</b>		
National Government	28 366	32 073	6 064	21.4%	6 737	23.8%	-	-	-	-	12 801	39.9%	12 142	118.1%	(100.0%)		
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
District Municipality	-	10 339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>28 366</b>	<b>42 413</b>	<b>6 064</b>	<b>21.4%</b>	<b>6 737</b>	<b>23.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 801</b>	<b>30.2%</b>	<b>12 142</b>	<b>118.1%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>		
Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Internally generated funds	5 646	5 470	906	16.1%	7 246	128.3%	616	11.3%	5 713	104.4%	14 481	264.7%	3 941	26.5%	44.9%		
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	<b>34 012</b>	<b>47 883</b>	<b>6 971</b>	<b>20.5%</b>	<b>13 983</b>	<b>41.1%</b>	<b>616</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>5 713</b>	<b>11.9%</b>	<b>27 283</b>	<b>57.0%</b>	<b>16 083</b>	<b>82.6%</b>	<b>(64.5%)</b>		
Governance and Administration	2 320	4 235	42	1.8%	2 260	97.4%	21	5%	46	1.1%	2 370	56.0%	296	20.7%	(84.4%)		
Executive & Council	1 460	2 260	24	1.6%	-	-	21	9%	46	2.0%	91	4.0%	296	31.6%	(84.4%)		
Budget & Treasury Office	860	1 975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>935</b>	<b>685</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Crime, Justice & Social Services	935	475	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	6.5%	31	6.5%	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Sport And Recreation	270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Economic &amp; Environmental Services</b>	<b>30 757</b>	<b>42 963</b>	<b>6 928</b>	<b>22.5%</b>	<b>11 723</b>	<b>38.1%</b>	<b>595</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>5 635</b>	<b>13.1%</b>	<b>24 882</b>	<b>57.9%</b>	<b>15 787</b>	<b>86.4%</b>	<b>(64.3%)</b>		
Planning and Development	30 757	42 963	6 928	22.5%	11 723	38.1%	595	1.4%	5 635	13.1%	24 882	57.9%	15 787	86.4%	(64.3%)		
Road Transport - Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other	-	-	-	-</													

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2017/18													2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	159 294	159 350	83 571	52.5%	53 183	33.4%	41 204	25.9%	2 173	1.4%	180 131	113.0%	10 649	95.0%	(79.6%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	13 269	13 269	10 965	82.6%	396	3.0%	1 848	13.9%	762	5.7%	13 970	105.3%	8 848	183.9%	(91.4%)	
Service charges	-	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	3 792	112 773	16 998	44.8%	2 476	65.3%	3 729	3.3%	545	5%	23 748	21.1%	428	13.2%	27.4%	
Government - operating	108 673	122 222	45 334	41.7%	35 959	33.1%	27 487	2 249.0%	35	2.9%	108 814	8 903.2%	276	100.9%	(87.3%)	
Government - capital	29 859	29 859	9 107	30.5%	13 437	45.0%	13 315	24.5%	-	-	29 859	100.0%	-	-	100.0%	
Interest	3 700	-	1 167	31.5%	976	24.7%	828	-	831	-	3 740	-	1 091	257.6%	(24.2%)	
Dividends	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(112 937)	(134 599)	(34 922)	30.9%	(38 489)	34.1%	(27 686)	20.6%	(31 374)	23.3%	(132 471)	98.4%	(32 203)	107.1%	(2.6%)	
Supplies and employees	(109 359)	(101 647)	(33 225)	30.4%	(37 511)	34.3%	(26 892)	26.5%	(29 816)	29.3%	(127 443)	125.4%	(31 496)	103.9%	(5.3%)	
Finance charges	(1 176)	-	(499)	46.3%	(408)	37.9%	(125)	-	(32)	-	(1 065)	-	(32)	96.6%	(4.6%)	
Transfers and grants	(2 510)	(22 952)	(1 197)	47.5%	(510)	22.8%	(667)	-	(157)	2.0%	(1 962)	4.6%	(575)	12.0%	(28.7%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>46 356</b>	<b>24 750</b>	<b>48 649</b>	<b>104.9%</b>	<b>14 694</b>	<b>31.7%</b>	<b>13 518</b>	<b>54.6%</b>	<b>(29 201)</b>	<b>(18.0%)</b>	<b>47 660</b>	<b>192.6%</b>	<b>(21 354)</b>	<b>74.1%</b>	<b>35.5%</b>	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(34 012)	(47 883)	(9 151)	26.9%	(11 723)	34.5%	(616)	1.3%	(3 261)	6.8%	(24 751)	51.7%	(14 682)	80.6%	(77.8%)	
Capital assets	(34 012)	(47 883)	(9 151)	26.9%	(11 723)	34.5%	(616)	1.3%	(3 261)	6.8%	(24 751)	51.7%	(14 682)	80.6%	(77.8%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(34 012)</b>	<b>(47 883)</b>	<b>(9 151)</b>	<b>26.9%</b>	<b>(11 723)</b>	<b>34.5%</b>	<b>(616)</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>(3 261)</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>(24 751)</b>	<b>51.7%</b>	<b>(14 682)</b>	<b>80.6%</b>	<b>(77.8%)</b>	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short-term bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	(18 027)	(7 442)	-	(7 442)	-	(3 142)	17.4%	-	-	(18 027)	100.0%	-	103.5%	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	(18 027)	(7 442)	-	(7 442)	-	(3 142)	17.4%	-	-	(18 027)	100.0%	-	103.5%	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(18 027)</b>	<b>(7 442)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 442)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 142)</b>	<b>17.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(18 027)</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>103.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>12 344</b>	<b>(41 159)</b>	<b>32 055</b>	<b>259.7%</b>	<b>(4 471)</b>	<b>(36.2%)</b>	<b>9 760</b>	<b>(23.7%)</b>	<b>(32 442)</b>	<b>78.9%</b>	<b>4 882</b>	<b>(11.9%)</b>	<b>(36 230)</b>	<b>159.2%</b>	<b>(10.4%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	66 474	40 155	41 189	62.0%	73 244	110.2%	68 773	17.1%	78 533	195.6%	41 189	102.6%	77 429	239.7%	1.4%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	78 818	(1 000)	73 244	92.9%	68 773	87.3%	78 533	(7 823.8%)	46 071	(4 589.8%)	46 071	(4 589.8%)	41 189	305.5%	11.9%	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment-Bad Debts into Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Total By Income Source</b>														
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or futileless and wasteful Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Ms Palince Lakigitho (ACTING)	018 330 7000
Financial Manager	Ms Priscilla Monukogomo (ACTING)	018 330 7000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: TSWAING (NW382)  
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

## Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2017/18													2016/17			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	190 435	159 670	76 459	40.1%	69 178	36.3%	67 148	42.1%	8 084	5.1%	220 869	138.3%	11 734	89.9%	(31.1%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 970	3 154	1 165	13.0%	1 378	15.4%	954	30.2%	381	12.1%	3 878	122.9%	1 282	57.7%	(70.3%)		
Service charges	49 385	19 980	8 256	16.7%	7 741	15.7%	8 112	49.6%	4 931	24.7%	29 040	145.3%	6 180	72.1%	(20.2%)		
Other revenue	4 595	42 532	8 195	178.7%	24 896	54.0%	20 426	45.0%	2 772	6.5%	56 288	132.3%	4 162	292.3%	(33.4%)		
Government - operating	97 640	69 944	41 143	42.1%	28 801	29.5%	21 986	31.4%	-	-	91 930	131.4%	-	87.9%	-		
Government - capital	29 730	24 060	17 700	59.5%	6 360	21.4%	15 670	65.1%	-	-	39 730	165.1%	-	100.0%	-		
Interest	107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	259.1%	(100.0%)		
Dividends	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108.6%	-		
Payments	(156 083)	(137 337)	(60 402)	38.7%	(45 926)	29.4%	(57 260)	41.7%	(19 506)	14.2%	(183 093)	133.3%	(11 250)	89.6%	73.4%		
Supplies and employees	(156 083)	(137 337)	(60 402)	38.7%	(45 926)	29.4%	(57 260)	41.7%	(19 506)	14.2%	(183 093)	133.3%	(11 250)	89.6%	73.4%		
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>34 352</b>	<b>22 334</b>	<b>16 057</b>	<b>46.7%</b>	<b>23 252</b>	<b>67.7%</b>	<b>9 888</b>	<b>44.3%</b>	<b>(11 421)</b>	<b>(51.1%)</b>	<b>37 776</b>	<b>169.1%</b>	<b>485</b>	<b>91.0%</b>	<b>(2 457.2%)</b>		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(29 730)	(20 524)	(13 214)	44.4%	(11 360)	38.2%	(5 050)	24.6%	(7 992)	38.9%	(37 617)	183.3%	(2 029)	85.3%	293.9%		
Capital assets	(29 730)	(20 524)	(13 214)	44.4%	(11 360)	38.2%	(5 050)	24.6%	(7 992)	38.9%	(37 617)	183.3%	(2 029)	85.3%	293.9%		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(29 730)</b>	<b>(20 524)</b>	<b>(13 214)</b>	<b>44.4%</b>	<b>(11 360)</b>	<b>38.2%</b>	<b>(5 050)</b>	<b>24.6%</b>	<b>(7 992)</b>	<b>38.9%</b>	<b>(37 617)</b>	<b>183.3%</b>	<b>(2 029)</b>	<b>85.3%</b>	<b>293.9%</b>		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	(100.0%)	
Short-term bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/medium	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>4 622</b>	<b>1 810</b>	<b>2 843</b>	<b>61.5%</b>	<b>11 892</b>	<b>257.3%</b>	<b>4 838</b>	<b>267.3%</b>	<b>(19 413)</b>	<b>(1 072.7%)</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>8.8%</b>	<b>(1 544)</b>	<b>(24.2%)</b>	<b>1 157.3%</b>		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(144)	301	373	(2 586.0%)	6 566	(4 560.6%)	18 458	6 135.7%	23 296	7 743.8%	3 723	123.7%	3 236	(17.7%)	619.9%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 478	2 111	6 566	146.6%	18 458	412.2%	23 296	1 103.8%	3 883	184.0%	3 883	184.0%	1 692	(18.6%)	129.5%		

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment-Bad Debts into Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or futileless and wasteful Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%		
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>												
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr D H Mbalo	053 948 0900
Financial Manager	Ms Mesojo Kwemore	053 948 0900

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MAFIKENG (NW383)  
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

## Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18										2016/17			Q1 of 2014/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Qtr % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Qtr % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Qtr % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Qtr % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
R thousands															
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>															
Source of Finance	140 266	51 180	7 845	5.6%	101 621	72.4%	364 310	711.8%	7 278	14.2%	481 054	939.9%	8 560	42.3%	
National Government	62 288	-	-	-	68 916	110.6%	339 380	-	5 333	-	413 628	-	3 587	58.0%	
Provincial Government	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	22 310	-	-	-	22 310	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	65 288	-	-	-	68 916	105.6%	361 690	-	5 333	-	435 938	-	3 587	58.0%	
Borrowings	56 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48.7%	
Internally generated funds	18 338	51 180	7 845	42.8%	32 706	178.3%	2 620	5.1%	1 945	3.8%	45 115	88.2%	4 974	443.6%	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(60.9%)	
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	140 266	51 180	7 845	5.6%	101 431	72.4%	364 310	711.8%	7 278	14.2%	481 054	939.9%	8 560	42.3%	
Governance and Administration	-	51 180	7 040	-	15 086	-	-	-	128	3%	22 255	43.5%	4 491	283.2%	
Executive & Council	-	51 180	-	-	8 969	-	-	-	-	-	8 969	-	-	-	
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Services	-	-	-	7 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Public Safety	65 588	-	-	-	-	4 329	6.6%	252 953	-	1 381	-	258 664	-	4 491	(97.1%)
Community & Social Services	53 230	-	-	-	-	3 867	7.3%	252 947	-	1 381	-	258 195	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	11 358	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	1 000	-	-	-	-	462	46.2%	7	-	-	-	469	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	62 678	-	805	1.3%	33 318	53.2%	57 407	-	2 714	-	94 244	-	3 966	78.3%	(31.6%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport	62 678	-	805	1.3%	33 318	53.2%	57 407	-	2 714	-	94 244	-	3 966	78.3%	(31.6%)
Emergency Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	12 000	-	-	-	46 775	389.8%	52 901	-	3 055	-	102 730	-	104	-	2 840.9%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water	10 000	-	-	-	46 775	467.8%	-	-	-	-	46 775	-	104	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 591	-	3 055	-	33 645	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	2 112	-	-	-	1 048	-	-	-	3 161	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2017/18													2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	667 142	752 773	184 954	27.7%	333 955	50.1%	92 011	12.2%	71 292	9.5%	682 213	90.6%	145 194	125.5%	(50.9%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	151 887	202 789	19 036	12.5%	63 053	41.5%	31 469	15.5%	22 958	11.3%	136 517	67.3%	36 709	144.6%	(37.5%)	
Service charges	137 813	174 878	32 652	23.7%	106 103	77.0%	39 933	22.8%	30 934	17.7%	209 622	119.9%	50 122	160.5%	(38.3%)	
Other revenue	29 865	30 400	22 695	76.0%	2 235	7.5%	7 732	25.4%	14 792	48.7%	47 453	156.1%	30 048	126.0%	(60.0%)	
Government - operating	234 345	296 633	1 820	3%	125 281	53.5%	-	-	-	-	127 101	42.8%	2 828	75.7%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	65 288	70 000	100 152	153.4%	26 672	41.2%	7 402	-	-	-	134 424	-	-	-	100.0%	
Interest	47 743	48 073	8 603	17.9%	10 611	21.7%	5 474	11.4%	2 608	5.4%	27 094	56.4%	25 483	24 270.3%	(89.9%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(490 827)	(665 141)	(150 490)	30.7%	(136 271)	27.8%	(96 108)	17.0%	(202 832)	35.9%	(585 700)	103.4%	(117 192)	89.3%	73.1%	
Supplies and employees	(488 320)	(561 509)	(150 487)	30.6%	(135 741)	27.8%	(96 108)	17.1%	(202 832)	36.1%	(585 167)	104.2%	(110 642)	87.7%	83.3%	
Finance charges	(2 507)	(3 631)	(7)	-	(530)	21.1%	-	-	-	-	(530)	14.6%	(5 109)	272.5%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 441)	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>176 314</b>	<b>187 632</b>	<b>34 464</b>	<b>19.5%</b>	<b>197 685</b>	<b>112.1%</b>	<b>(4 097)</b>	<b>(2.2%)</b>	<b>(131 539)</b>	<b>(70.1%)</b>	<b>96 512</b>	<b>51.4%</b>	<b>28 002</b>	<b>384.7%</b>	<b>(569.8%)</b>	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(65 288)	(62 288)	3 615	(5.5%)	(27 420)	42.0%	(9 001)	14.5%	(7 278)	11.7%	(40 084)	64.4%	(8 560)	42.3%	(15.0%)	
Capital assets	(65 288)	(62 288)	3 615	(5.5%)	(27 420)	42.0%	(9 001)	14.5%	(7 278)	11.7%	(40 084)	64.4%	(8 560)	42.3%	(15.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(65 288)</b>	<b>(62 288)</b>	<b>3 615</b>	<b>(5.5%)</b>	<b>(27 420)</b>	<b>42.0%</b>	<b>(9 001)</b>	<b>14.5%</b>	<b>(7 278)</b>	<b>11.7%</b>	<b>(40 084)</b>	<b>64.4%</b>	<b>(8 560)</b>	<b>42.3%</b>	<b>(15.0%)</b>	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	(78 751)	-	28 531	-	28	-	(15)	-	(50 207)	-	214	7.8%	(107.3%)	
Short-term bank	-	-	(26 431)	-	28 523	-	-	-	-	-	2 092	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	(52 398)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(52 398)	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(65 241)	(65 241)	31 018	(47.5%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 018	(47.5%)	-	1.0%	(107.3%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(65 241)	(65 241)	31 018	(47.5%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 018	(47.5%)	-	1.0%	(107.3%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(65 241)</b>	<b>(65 241)</b>	<b>31 018</b>	<b>(47.5%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(15)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(19 189)</b>	<b>29.4%</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>46.2%</b>	<b>(107.3%)</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>45 786</b>	<b>60 104</b>	<b>(9 653)</b>	<b>(21.1%)</b>	<b>198 796</b>	<b>434.2%</b>	<b>(13 070)</b>	<b>(21.7%)</b>	<b>(138 833)</b>	<b>(231.0%)</b>	<b>37 239</b>	<b>62.0%</b>	<b>19 655</b>	<b>(386.1%)</b>	<b>(806.4%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(27 448)	(27 448)	-	-	(9 653)	35.2%	189 142	(68.1%)	176 072	(64.1%)	-	-	186 199	7.6%	(5.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	18 338	32 656	(9 653)	(52.4%)	189 142	1031.4%	176 072	539.2%	37 239	114.0%	37 239	114.0%	205 854	(750.0%)	(81.9%)	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts into Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	13 842	4.8%	12 737	4.4%	11 399	3.9%	251 463	86.9%	289 441	24.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	26 295	6.7%	14 313	3.7%	13 075	3.4%	338 358	86.2%	390 041	32.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 356	4.0%	1 630	3.1%	2 426	2.9%	75 444	90.0%	83 855	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 073	3.7%	2 145	3.6%	2 099	2.9%	2 099	99.0%	7 000	6.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debts	931	40.0%	13	4.6%	52	2.2%	1 331	51.2%	2 228	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	7 060	2.1%	6 880	2.1%	6 754	2.1%	308 355	93.7%	329 049	27.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or futileless and wasteful Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 788)	(5.4%)	1 692	5.1%	(666)	(2.0%)	33 778	101.3%	33 016	2.7%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>52 634</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>40 680</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>35 249</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>1 078 806</b>	<b>89.4%</b>	<b>1 207 368</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	24 132	5.3%	13 619	2.9%	13 797	3.0%	465 264	88.8%	456 632	37.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	13 179	9.2%	6 204	4.4%	6 325	3.7%	177 568	87.7%	141 984	11.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	15 322	2.5%	21 057	3.9%	16 219	2.7%	556 153	91.4%	608 752	50.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>52 634</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>40 680</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>35 249</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>1 078 806</b>	<b>89.4%</b>	<b>1 207 368</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Thabo Isaac Mokwena	018 389 0212
Financial Manager	Mr Tumi Tsawale (Acting)	018 389 0260

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: DITSOBOTLA (NW384)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2017/18													2016/17			Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>405 542</b>	<b>405 542</b>	<b>98 604</b>	<b>24.3%</b>	<b>112 765</b>	<b>27.8%</b>	<b>212 524</b>	<b>52.4%</b>	<b>108 670</b>	<b>26.8%</b>	<b>532 562</b>	<b>131.3%</b>	<b>82 120</b>	<b>99.7%</b>	<b>32.3%</b>		
Property rates	55 000	55 000	(1 093)	(2.0%)	13 642	24.8%	13 800	25.1%	13 231	24.1%	39 581	72.0%	10 423	71.3%	26.9%		
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	4	-	0	-	1	-	5	-	1	-	(39.9%)		
Service charges - electricity revenue	172 000	172 000	72 749	42.3%	60 952	35.4%	45 587	26.5%	39 419	22.9%	218 708	127.2%	22 993	75.5%	71.4%		
Service charges - water revenue	38 000	38 000	9 628	25.9%	15 240	40.1%	22 202	50.4%	32 751	86.2%	80 047	210.6%	25 020	165.3%	30.9%		
Service charges - sanitation revenue	10 000	10 000	7 050	70.5%	8 330	83.0%	10 379	100.4%	10 451	100.4%	36 310	363.1%	10 038	212.5%	5.1%		
Service charges - refuse revenue	13 000	13 000	3 562	27.6%	3 416	26.3%	3 414	26.3%	3 460	28.3%	14 095	108.4%	3 928	99.7%	(6.7%)		
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	72	-	132	-	212	-	416	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 500	3 500	92	2.6%	122	3.5%	88	2.5%	77	2.2%	378	10.8%	125	30.7%	(38.2%)		
Interest earned - external investments	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	17	1.7%	8	8%	25	2.5%	4	9%	111.2%		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 500	4 500	6 044	134.3%	9 901	220.0%	10 661	238.9%	7 770	172.7%	34 376	83.3%	8 334	598.3%	(6.8%)		
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	888	-	-	-	(19.4%)		
Fees	200	200	0	1%	3	1.4%	37	18.5%	37	18.7%	77	38.4%	28	62.2%	32.1%		
Licences and permits	300	300	76	25.3%	71	23.5%	101	33.8%	58	19.3%	306	101.8%	89	21.2%	(34.9%)		
Agency services	4 000	4 000	31	.8%	57	1.4%	299	7.5%	467	11.7%	854	21.4%	245	16.3%	90.2%		
Transfers recognised - operational	102 042	102 042	-	-	-	-	103 522	101.5%	-	-	103 522	101.5%	0	94.0%	(100.0%)		
Other own revenue	2 000	2 000	244	12.2%	316	15.8%	2 034	101.7%	408	20.4%	3 002	150.1%	705	114.3%	(42.2%)		
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	632	-	290	-	5	-	-	-	194	-	(19.4%)		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>400 220</b>	<b>400 220</b>	<b>74 836</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	<b>98 109</b>	<b>24.5%</b>	<b>112 265</b>	<b>28.1%</b>	<b>95 002</b>	<b>23.7%</b>	<b>380 212</b>	<b>95.0%</b>	<b>101 120</b>	<b>87.3%</b>	<b>(6.1%)</b>		
Employee related costs	167 882	167 882	44 944	26.8%	41 761	24.9%	42 971	25.6%	43 027	25.6%	172 704	102.9%	39 834	94.7%	8.0%		
Remuneration of councillors	14 700	14 700	2 892	19.7%	2 871	19.5%	2 947	20.0%	2 985	20.3%	11 695	79.6%	2 905	77.8%	2.7%		
Business travel	20 000	20 000	-	-	196	1.0%	104	5%	-	-	1 581	-	462	-	(100.0%)		
Depreciation and asset impairment	31 744	31 744	-	-	-	-	704	5%	290	9%	290	-	84	8.4%	(100.0%)		
Finance charges	930	930	-	-	6 542	70.5%	10 341	112.0%	11 054	118.6%	27 938	300.4%	1 763	705.0%	527.1%		
Bulk purchases	96 244	96 244	15 757	16.4%	27 681	28.8%	24 612	25.6%	12 015	12.5%	80 064	83.2%	34 740	88.6%	(65.4%)		
Other Materials	18 000	18 000	3 234	18.0%	7 043	39.1%	4 879	27.1%	4 093	22.7%	19 249	106.9%	4 893	68.6%	(16.4%)		
Contracted services	19 500	19 500	3 894	20.0%	6 298	32.3%	9 636	49.4%	8 767	86.0%	36 596	187.7%	10 550	147.9%	58.9%		
Travel and entertainment	11 000	11 000	1 263	11.5%	3 025	27.5%	2 392	21.7%	1 251	11.4%	7 921	72.1%	1 945	5 150.4%	(25.7%)		
Other overheads	19 700	19 700	2 853	14.5%	2 692	13.7%	14 362	70.0%	3 520	19.9%	23 447	119.6%	4 030	73.1%	(12.6%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>5 322</b>	<b>5 322</b>	<b>23 768</b>	<b>14 655</b>	<b>100 259</b>	<b>13 668</b>	<b>152 350</b>		<b>13 668</b>				<b>(19 000)</b>				
Transfers recognised - capital	55 133	55 133	-	-	-	-	37 133	67.4%	-	-	37 133	67.4%	-	137.6%	-		
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>60 455</b>	<b>60 455</b>	<b>23 768</b>	<b>14 655</b>	<b>137 392</b>	<b>13 668</b>	<b>189 483</b>		<b>13 668</b>				<b>(19 000)</b>				
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>60 455</b>	<b>60 455</b>	<b>23 768</b>	<b>14 655</b>	<b>137 392</b>	<b>13 668</b>	<b>189 483</b>		<b>13 668</b>				<b>(19 000)</b>				
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>60 455</b>	<b>60 455</b>	<b>23 768</b>	<b>14 655</b>	<b>137 392</b>	<b>13 668</b>	<b>189 483</b>		<b>13 668</b>				<b>(19 000)</b>				
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>60 455</b>	<b>60 455</b>	<b>23 768</b>	<b>14 655</b>	<b>137 392</b>	<b>13 668</b>	<b>189 483</b>		<b>13 668</b>				<b>(19 000)</b>				

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2017/18													2016/17			Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>55 133</b>	<b>55 133</b>	<b>13 914</b>	<b>25.2%</b>	<b>6 175</b>	<b>11.2%</b>	<b>4 447</b>	<b>8.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24 536</b>	<b>44.5%</b>	<b>5 768</b>	<b>120.0%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>		
National Government	55 133	55 133	13 914	25.2%	6 175	11.2%	4 447	8.1%	-	-	24 536	44.5%	5 768	120.0%	(100.0%)		
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>55 133</b>	<b>55 133</b>	<b>13 914</b>	<b>25.2%</b>	<b>6 175</b>	<b>11.2%</b>	<b>4 447</b>	<b>8.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24 536</b>	<b>44.5%</b>	<b>5 768</b>	<b>120.0%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>		
Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	<b>55 133</b>	<b>55 133</b>	<b>13 914</b>	<b>25.2%</b>	<b>6 175</b>	<b>11.2%</b>	<b>4 447</b>	<b>8.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24 536</b>	<b>44.5%</b>	<b>5 768</b>	<b>120.0%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>		
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Crime Prevention & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Economic Environmental Services</b>	<b>37 133</b>	<b>37 133</b>	<b>8 816</b>	<b>23.7%</b>	<b>6 175</b>	<b>16.6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 990</b>	<b>40.4%</b>	<b>5 308</b>	<b>128.3%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>		
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 990	40.4%	5 308	128.3%	(100.0%)		
Road Transport - Environmental Protection	37 133	37 133	8 816	23.7%	6 175	16.6%	-	-	-	-	14 990	40.4%	5 308	128.3%	(100.0%)		
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>18 000</b>	<b>18 000</b>	<b>5 099</b>	<b>28.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 447</b>	<b>24.7%</b>	<b>-</b>								

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2017/18													2016/17			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	413 025	413 025	116 014	28.1%	95 571	23.1%	202 742	49.1%	53 199	12.9%	467 526	113.2%	61 024	97.1%	(12.8%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	35 750	35 750	8 489	23.7%	8 773	24.5%	8 632	24.1%	7 106	19.9%	33 000	92.3%	7 552	90.7%	(5.9%)		
Service charges	204 600	204 600	39 426	19.3%	43 826	21.4%	44 136	21.6%	37 269	18.2%	164 657	80.5%	43 947	89.8%	(15.2%)		
Other revenue	10 000	10 000	394	3.9%	530	5.3%	2 331	23.3%	1 046	10.5%	4 301	43.0%	1 192	19.0%	(12.2%)		
Government - operating	102 042	102 042	43 121	42.3%	30 541	29.9%	103 522	101.5%	-	-	177 184	173.6%	0	95.9%	(100.0%)		
Government - capital	55 133	55 133	18 540	33.6%	2 000	3.6%	31 153	8.7%	-	-	57 673	104.6%	11 171	111.7%	(6.7%)		
Interest	5 500	5 500	6 044	109.9%	9 931	6.9%	6 988	12.1%	7 778	141.4%	30 712	558.4%	8 334	452.5%	-		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(547 956)	(547 956)	(115 479)	21.1%	(72 431)	13.2%	(127 517)	23.3%	(69 821)	12.7%	(385 248)	70.3%	(100 559)	103.7%	(30.6%)		
Supplies and employees	(536 026)	(536 026)	(114 206)	21.3%	(69 406)	12.9%	(125 125)	12.8%	(68 570)	(377 307)	70.4%	(96 952)	101.8%	1 163	191.1%	(100.0%)	
Finance charges	(30)	(30)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 185.9%		
Transfers and grants	(11 000)	(11 000)	(1 273)	11.6%	(1 025)	27.5%	(2 392)	21.7%	(1 251)	11.4%	(7 941)	72.2%	(1 945)	2 185.9%	(25.7%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>(124 931)</b>	<b>(124 931)</b>	<b>535</b>	<b>(4%)</b>	<b>23 140</b>	<b>(17.1%)</b>	<b>75 225</b>	<b>(55.8%)</b>	<b>(16 621)</b>	<b>12.3%</b>	<b>82 279</b>	<b>(61.0%)</b>	<b>(39 553)</b>	<b>(290.6%)</b>	<b>(50.0%)</b>		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(55 033)	(55 033)	-	-	-	-	(1 856)	3.4%	(2 580)	4.7%	(1 992)	3.6%	(6 428)	11.7%	(5 768)	134.5%	(65.5%)
Capital assets	(55 033)	(55 033)	-	-	-	-	(1 856)	3.4%	(2 580)	4.7%	(1 992)	3.6%	(6 428)	11.7%	(5 768)	134.5%	(65.5%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(55 033)</b>	<b>(55 033)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 856)</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>(2 580)</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>(1 992)</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>(6 428)</b>	<b>11.7%</b>	<b>(5 768)</b>	<b>138.5%</b>	<b>(65.5%)</b>
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Short-term bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(189 864)</b>	<b>(189 864)</b>	<b>535</b>	<b>(3%)</b>	<b>21 284</b>	<b>(11.2%)</b>	<b>72 645</b>	<b>(38.3%)</b>	<b>(18 614)</b>	<b>9.8%</b>	<b>75 851</b>	<b>(40.0%)</b>	<b>(45 304)</b>	<b>247.2%</b>	<b>(58.9%)</b>		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 500	2 500	1 176	47.1%	1 172	68.5%	22 998	91.8%	95 641	3 825.6%	1 176	47.1%	(20 405)	23.3%	(568.7%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(187 364)	(187 364)	1 712	(9%)	22 998	(12.3%)	95 641	(51.0%)	77 027	(41.1%)	77 027	(41.1%)	(65 708)	270.2%	(217.2%)		

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts into Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	15 354	7.4%	14 161	6.8%	9 572	4.6%	169 035	81.2%	208 122	34.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	12 395	8.9%	4 450	3.3%	4 472	3.2%	117 477	84.5%	138 993	23.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 256	5.0%	3 268	3.1%	2 838	2.7%	92 786	89.1%	104 149	17.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 310	6.6%	4 460	5.5%	2 862	3.5%	68 030	84.3%	80 662	13.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 438	3.0%	1 217	2.5%	1 156	2.4%	44 486	94.3%	48 299	8.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debts	135	1.1%	124	1.0%	122	1.0%	11 734	96.9%	12 116	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or futileless and wasteful Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	134	1.0%	59	4%	16	1%	13 016	98.4%	13 224	2.2%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>40 021</b>	<b>6.6%</b>	<b>27 939</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>21 038</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>516 567</b>	<b>85.3%</b>	<b>605 565</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	3 241	10.1%	1 085	3.4%	923	2.9%	26 710	83.6%	31 966	5.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	15 668	8.1%	9 299	4.8%	8 100	4.2%	160 025	82.9%	192 492	22.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	21 112	5.6%	17 555	4.8%	12 071	3.2%	379 233	88.7%	380 107	62.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>40 021</b>	<b>6.6%</b>	<b>27 939</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>21 038</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>516 567</b>	<b>85.3%</b>	<b>605 565</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Tsele Tsele
Financial Manager	018 633 3800

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: RAMOTSHERE MOILOA (NW385)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2017/18													2016/17			Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																		
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>317 788</b>	<b>297 088</b>	<b>77 126</b>	<b>24.3%</b>	<b>73 600</b>	<b>23.2%</b>	<b>34 158</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>18 441</b>	<b>6.2%</b>	<b>203 325</b>	<b>68.4%</b>	<b>58 042</b>	<b>87.7%</b>	<b>(68.2%)</b>			
Property rates	44 069	45 525	8 091	18.4%	8 113	18.4%	11 441	24.6%	7 463	16.0%	35 109	75.5%	2 977	53.2%	150.7%	(10.0%)		
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	(10.0%)		
Service charges - electricity revenue	70 958	49 075	6 535	9.2%	7 395	10.4%	9 944	20.3%	4 569	9.3%	28 443	58.0%	9 741	55.2%	(53.1%)			
Service charges - water revenue	15 480	16 878	2 096	13.5%	2 490	16.1%	3 152	18.7%	1 312	7.8%	7 857	9.0%	1 707	53.6%	(22.1%)			
Service charges - collection revenue	7 252	5 979	456	8.2%	310	4.3%	305	15%	145	2.4%	1 219	20.3%	658	127.8%	(10.0%)			
Service charges - refuse revenue	11 624	19 121	2 051	18.6%	2 833	25.4%	3 694	36.5%	1 784	17.6%	10 332	102.1%	2 072	101.0%	(13.9%)			
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 754	-	(71.4%)			
Rental of facilities and equipment	367	138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	9.6%	13	9.6%	13	16.8%	6.1%		
Interest earned - external investments	160	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	2%	0	2%	81	158.1%	(9.5%)			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	750	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9)	-	(10.0%)			
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Fees	602	11 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131	1.1%	131	1.1%	73	33.6%	82.1%		
Licences and permits	11 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 877	-	55.5%	(100.0%)		
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Transfers recognised - operational	142 025	142 025	57 624	40.6%	47 032	33.1%	-	-	-	-	104 656	73.7%	30 805	95.2%	(10.0%)			
Other own revenue	13 891	13 635	273	2.0%	-	-	-	-	818	6.0%	1 094	8.0%	2 185	16.0%	1 297	75.2%	(15.7%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>311 634</b>	<b>293 015</b>	<b>55 747</b>	<b>17.9%</b>	<b>86 087</b>	<b>27.6%</b>	<b>49 806</b>	<b>17.0%</b>	<b>29 129</b>	<b>9.9%</b>	<b>220 769</b>	<b>75.3%</b>	<b>74 127</b>	<b>74.1%</b>	<b>(60.7%)</b>			
Employee related costs	120 699	121 302	33 205	27.5%	24 509	20.3%	32 551	26.8%	22 402	18.5%	112 668	92.9%	26 265	94.2%	(14.7%)			
Remuneration of councillors	13 725	14 907	2 192	16.0%	2 160	15.7%	1 531	10.3%	-	-	5 883	39.5%	2 323	67.0%	(100.0%)			
Bathrooms	22 403	20 807	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Depreciation and asset impairment	30 000	28 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.1%			
Finance charges	580	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Bulk purchases	40 800	40 900	10 993	26.9%	13 590	33.3%	6 305	15.4%	-	-	30 888	75.5%	10 443	91.8%	(100.0%)			
Other Materials	12 203	8 430	792	6.5%	1 087	8.9%	581	6.9%	95	1.1%	2 554	30.3%	3 732	103.6%	(97.5%)			
Contracted services	6 500	16 350	712	11.0%	7 111	109.4%	20	.1%	575	3.5%	8 418	51.5%	5 894	62.2%	(90.2%)			
Travels and entertainment	1 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 135	-	43.9%	(100.0%)		
Other operating	63 537	42 002	7 852	12.4%	37 630	59.2%	-	-	8 818	23.0%	5 819	13.9%	60 119	143.1%	22 513	104.2%	(74.2%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>6 154</b>	<b>4 073</b>	<b>21 379</b>		<b>(12 486)</b>		<b>(15 646)</b>		<b>(10 689)</b>		<b>(17 444)</b>		<b>(16 084)</b>					
Transfers recognised - capital	60 033	51 833	-	-	10 180	17.0%	-	-	3	-	10 183	19.7%	37 460	105.6%	(100.0%)			
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>66 187</b>	<b>55 706</b>	<b>21 379</b>		<b>(2 307)</b>		<b>(15 648)</b>		<b>(10 685)</b>		<b>(7 261)</b>		<b>21 376</b>					
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>66 187</b>	<b>55 706</b>	<b>21 379</b>		<b>(2 307)</b>		<b>(15 648)</b>		<b>(10 685)</b>		<b>(7 261)</b>		<b>21 376</b>					
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>66 187</b>	<b>55 706</b>	<b>21 379</b>		<b>(2 307)</b>		<b>(15 648)</b>		<b>(10 685)</b>		<b>(7 261)</b>		<b>21 376</b>					
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>66 187</b>	<b>55 706</b>	<b>21 379</b>		<b>(2 307)</b>		<b>(15 648)</b>		<b>(10 685)</b>		<b>(7 261)</b>		<b>21 376</b>					

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2017/18													2016/17			Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>66 187</b>	<b>54 589</b>	<b>4 639</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>6 898</b>	<b>10.4%</b>	<b>5 522</b>	<b>10.1%</b>	<b>7 504</b>	<b>13.7%</b>	<b>24 562</b>	<b>45.0%</b>	<b>12 296</b>	<b>121.2%</b>	<b>(39.0%)</b>		
National Government	60 033	49 874	4 621	7.7%	6 898	11.5%	5 522	11.1%	7 499	15.0%	24 540	49.2%	12 296	123.8%	(39.0%)		
Provincial Government	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>60 033</b>	<b>50 374</b>	<b>4 621</b>	<b>7.7%</b>	<b>6 898</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>5 522</b>	<b>11.0%</b>	<b>7 499</b>	<b>14.9%</b>	<b>24 540</b>	<b>48.7%</b>	<b>12 296</b>	<b>123.8%</b>	<b>(39.0%)</b>		
Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Internally generated funds	6 154	4 215	18	3%	-	-	-	-	5	.1%	23	5%	-	-	56.2%	(100.0%)	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	<b>66 187</b>	<b>54 589</b>	<b>4 639</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>6 898</b>	<b>10.4%</b>	<b>5 522</b>	<b>10.1%</b>	<b>7 504</b>	<b>13.7%</b>	<b>24 562</b>	<b>45.0%</b>	<b>12 296</b>	<b>121.2%</b>	<b>(39.0%)</b>		
Governance and Administration	821	3 321	18	2.2%	-	-	-	-	5	1.4%	23	7.1%	-	-	56.2%	(100.0%)	
Executive & Council	821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Budget & Treasury Office	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Corporate Services	-	321	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Community and Public Safety	1 462	1 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	595	45.9%	-	-	595	45.9%	-	-	
Health & Social Services	1 212	665	-	-	-	-	-	-	170	25.5%	-	-	170	25.5%	-	-	
Sport And Recreation	250	430	-	-	-	-	-	-	425	98.8%	-	-	425	98.8%	-	-	
Public Safety	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Economic Environmental Services</b>	<b>43 294</b>	<b>43 294</b>	<b>4 621</b>	<b>10.7%</b>	<b>3 916</b>	<b>9.0%</b>	<b>3 399</b>	<b>7.9%</b>	<b>4 208</b>	<b>9.7%</b>	<b>16 145</b>	<b>37.3%</b>	<b>11 745</b>	<b>119.6%</b>	<b>(64.2%)</b>		
Planning and Development	20 20	20 20	4 621	23 102.9%	3 916	19 580.7%	3 399	18 997.5%	4 208	21 041.6%	16 145	80 722.7%	11 745	-	(64.2%)		
Road Transport - Environmental Protection	42 214	42 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>20 610</b>	<b>6 679</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 982</b>	<b>14.5%</b>	<b>1 528</b>	<b>22.9%</b>	<b>3 291</b>	<b>49.3%</b>	<b>7 801</b>	<b>116.8%</b>	<b>551</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>497.0%</b>		
Electricity	18 000	6 679	-	-	2 982	16.6%	1 528	22.9%	3 291	49.3%	7 801	116.8%	551				

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2017/18													2016/17			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	327 332	317 848	92 052	28.1%	186 085	56.8%	75 391	23.7%	17 499	5.5%	371 027	116.7%	52 028	101.5%	(66.4%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	34 894	15 200	2 878	8.2%	4 818	13.8%	7 136	46.9%	4 757	31.3%	19 589	128.9%	3 504	57.2%	35.8%		
Service charges	81 864	66 140	9 689	11.8%	16 221	19.8%	18 090	27.4%	11 308	17.1%	55 308	83.6%	11 797	107.9%	(4.1%)		
Other revenue	9 074	42 689	11 428	125.9%	88 258	97.6%	14 929	35.0%	14 428	3.3%	116 042	271.8%	35 943	123.3%	(9.0%)		
Government - operating	140 194	141 525	59 769	42.5%	45 311	32.2%	35 227	24.9%	-	-	140 307	99.1%	726	100.3%	(100.0%)		
Government - capital	60 033	52 133	8 736	13.7%	31 468	52.4%	-	-	-	-	39 704	76.2%	-	105.6%	(90.0%)		
Interest	683	160	53	7.7%	-	1.3%	9	5.5%	6	3.7%	76	47.6%	59	137.6%	(90.0%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(203 500)	(256 390)	(80 412)	39.5%	(146 217)	71.9%	(64 802)	25.3%	(31 065)	12.1%	(322 496)	125.8%	(64 280)	120.7%	(51.1%)		
Supplies and employees	(202 920)	(255 940)	(78 559)	38.7%	(144 347)	71.1%	(61 135)	24.7%	(29 896)	11.7%	(315 937)	123.4%	(62 539)	122.2%	(52.2%)		
Finance charges	(580)	(450)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and grants	-	-	(1 853)	-	(1 859)	-	(1 667)	-	(1 169)	-	(8 558)	-	(1 717)	88.9%	(33.7%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>123 831</b>	<b>61 458</b>	<b>11 640</b>	<b>9.4%</b>	<b>39 868</b>	<b>32.2%</b>	<b>10 588</b>	<b>17.2%</b>	<b>(13 565)</b>	<b>(22.1%)</b>	<b>48 531</b>	<b>79.0%</b>	<b>(12 250)</b>	<b>45.6%</b>	<b>10.7%</b>		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(66 778)	(54 589)	(5 102)	7.6%	(6 898)	10.3%	(5 522)	10.1%	(8 027)	14.7%	(25 550)	46.8%	(11 493)	123.4%	(30.2%)		
Capital assets	(66 778)	(54 589)	(5 102)	7.6%	(6 898)	10.3%	(5 522)	10.1%	(8 027)	14.7%	(25 550)	46.8%	(11 493)	123.4%	(30.2%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(66 778)</b>	<b>(54 589)</b>	<b>(5 102)</b>	<b>7.6%</b>	<b>(6 898)</b>	<b>10.3%</b>	<b>(5 522)</b>	<b>10.1%</b>	<b>(8 027)</b>	<b>14.7%</b>	<b>(25 550)</b>	<b>46.8%</b>	<b>(11 493)</b>	<b>123.4%</b>	<b>(30.2%)</b>		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Short-term bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(580)	(1 350)	(591)	101.9%	(536)	92.3%	-	-	-	-	(1 126)	83.4%	(119)	5.8%	(100.0%)		
Repayment of borrowing	(580)	(1 350)	(591)	101.9%	(536)	92.3%	-	-	-	-	(1 126)	83.4%	(119)	5.8%	(100.0%)		
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>56 474</b>	<b>5 519</b>	<b>5 947</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>32 434</b>	<b>57.4%</b>	<b>5 067</b>	<b>91.8%</b>	<b>(21 593)</b>	<b>(391.3%)</b>	<b>21 855</b>	<b>396.0%</b>	<b>(23 870)</b>	<b>(9.5%)</b>	(9.5%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	6 753	1 659	1 659	24.6%	7 606	112.6%	40 041	2 413.0%	45 107	2 718.6%	1 659	100.0%	25 853	93.7%	74.5%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	63 227	7 178	7 606	12.0%	40 041	63.3%	45 107	628.4%	23 515	327.6%	23 515	327.6%	1 983	3.6%	1 085.9%		

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or futileless and wasteful Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr S. A Adroso	018 642 1081
Financial Manager	Mr R. A Morris	018 642 1081

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: NGAKA MODIRI MOLEMA (DC38)  
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

## Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2017/18													2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	930 250	785 239	241 772	26.0%	305 068	32.8%	318 760	40.6%	13 705	1.7%	879 305	112.0%	10 186	82.2%	34.5%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	700	700	193	27.6%	414	59.1%	125	17.9%	109	15.6%	841	120.2%	236	573.1%	(53.8%)	
Other revenue	2 614	21 204	8 260	31.6%	10 602	405.6%	13 842	65.3%	5 038	23.8%	37 742	178.0%	8 153	87.0%	(38.2%)	
Government - operating	619 361	586 353	228 699	37.0%	202 268	32.7%	156 196	26.7%	144	-	507 507	100.3%	-	-	77.0%	
Government - capital	307 975	176 701	1 775	.6%	90 370	29.4%	146 668	85.6%	3 762	2.2%	241 295	141.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Interest	-	6 571	2 645	-	1 415	-	2 628	40.0%	4 632	70.5%	11 320	172.5%	1 791	-	157.8%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(630 020)	(550 906)	(134 272)	21.3%	(163 229)	25.9%	(110 345)	20.0%	(118 673)	21.5%	(526 518)	95.6%	(94 302)	95.3%	25.8%	
Supplies and employees	(616 126)	(537 812)	(134 272)	21.8%	(154 847)	25.1%	(110 241)	20.5%	(118 352)	22.0%	(517 712)	96.3%	(92 393)	97.9%	28.1%	
Finance charges	(800)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(13 049)	(13 049)	(8 350)	64.0%	(104)	8%	(20)	2.4%	(8 085)	67.7%	(1 929)	25.9%	(32 751)	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>300 230</b>	<b>224 333</b>	<b>107 501</b>	<b>35.8%</b>	<b>141 840</b>	<b>47.2%</b>	<b>208 415</b>	<b>88.9%</b>	<b>(104 969)</b>	<b>(44.8%)</b>	<b>352 787</b>	<b>150.5%</b>	<b>(84 116)</b>	<b>54.7%</b>	<b>24.8%</b>	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(300 230)	(129 449)	(3 598)	1.2%	(91 814)	30.6%	(27 775)	21.5%	(141 913)	109.6%	(265 100)	204.8%	(56 163)	103.2%	152.7%	
Capital assets	(300 230)	(129 449)	(3 598)	1.2%	(91 814)	30.6%	(27 775)	21.5%	(141 913)	109.6%	(265 100)	204.8%	(56 163)	103.2%	152.7%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(300 230)</b>	<b>(129 449)</b>	<b>(3 598)</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>(91 814)</b>	<b>30.6%</b>	<b>(27 775)</b>	<b>21.5%</b>	<b>(141 913)</b>	<b>109.6%</b>	<b>(265 100)</b>	<b>204.8%</b>	<b>(56 163)</b>	<b>103.2%</b>	<b>152.7%</b>	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short-term bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>104 884</b>	<b>103 903</b>	<b>#####</b>	<b>50 025</b>	<b>#####</b>	<b>180 640</b>	<b>172.2%</b>	<b>(246 881)</b>	<b>(235.4%)</b>	<b>87 687</b>	<b>83.6%</b>	<b>(10 551)</b>	<b>8.7%</b>	<b>75.7%</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:					13 954		117 857		167 882		348 522		13 954		126.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:					107 857	(178 565 400.0%)	167 882	(178 188 190.0%)	348 522	332.3%	101 641	96.9%	101 641	96.9%	13 954	
															12.0%	
															628.4%	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts into Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	100.0%	31	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	100.0%	31	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	100.0%	31	100.0%	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>												
Bank Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	13 616	21.5%	-	-	-	-	49 754	78.5%	63 370	97.8%	-	-
Auditor General	1 442	100.0%	-	-	-	-	0	-	1 442	2.2%	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>15 058</b>	<b>23.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>49 754</b>	<b>76.8%</b>	<b>64 812</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Makota M. J. Mohikosha	018 381 9405
Financial Manager	Mr Silelo S. Mpabu	018 381 9441

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: NALEDI (NW) (NW392)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2017/18													2016/17			Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>344 542</b>	<b>344 542</b>	<b>181 627</b>	<b>52.7%</b>	<b>1 890</b>	<b>.5%</b>	<b>31 014</b>	<b>9.0%</b>	-	-	<b>214 531</b>	<b>62.3%</b>	<b>78 476</b>	<b>76.5%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>		
Property rates	47 231	47 231	14 626	31.0%	13 671	28.9%	(1 634)	(3.5%)	-	-	26 663	56.5%	33 019	94.8%	(100.0%)		
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	840	-	406	-	860	-	-	-	2 106	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - electricity revenue	146 653	146 653	39 822	27.2%	34 653	23.6%	6 610	4.5%	-	-	81 084	55.3%	25 232	73.1%	(100.0%)		
Service charges - water revenue	26 582	26 582	9 030	350.2%	(71 072)	(267.4%)	1 910	1.7%	-	-	23 918	90.0%	4 538	50.1%	(100.0%)		
Service charges - collection revenue	19 735	19 735	4 175	21.1%	3 963	20.1%	2 713	18.3%	-	-	11 351	57.5%	4 434	94.4%	(100.0%)		
Service charges - refuse revenue	18 242	18 242	3 620	19.6%	3 794	20.8%	2 985	18.2%	-	-	10 369	56.6%	4 084	93.4%	(100.0%)		
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 006	1 006	385	38.3%	320	31.8%	335	31.3%	-	-	1 040	103.4%	293	106.3%	(100.0%)		
Interest earned - external investments	358	358	191	53.2%	180	50.4%	149	41.6%	-	-	520	145.2%	31	109.0%	(100.0%)		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	17 200	17 200	4 575	26.6%	5 732	33.3%	3 715	21.6%	-	-	14 022	81.5%	5 170	127.7%	(100.0%)		
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Fees	1 097	1 097	192	17.5%	-	-	111	10.2%	-	-	304	27.7%	34	105.8%	(100.0%)		
Licences and permits	3 208	3 208	523	16.3%	0	-	995	31.0%	-	-	1 518	47.3%	584	46.6%	(100.0%)		
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers recognised - operational	48 911	48 911	18 486	37.8%	9 531	19.5%	11 328	21.2%	-	-	39 345	80.4%	-	72.8%	-		
Other own revenue	4 303	4 303	842	19.6%	552	12.8%	408	9.5%	-	-	1 802	41.9%	1 057	106.9%	(100.0%)		
Gains on disposal of PPE	10 000	10 000	268	2.7%	162	1.6%	59	.6%	-	-	409	4.9%	-	-	-		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>405 393</b>	<b>405 393</b>	<b>73 978</b>	<b>18.2%</b>	<b>75 085</b>	<b>18.5%</b>	<b>68 961</b>	<b>17.0%</b>	-	-	<b>218 024</b>	<b>53.8%</b>	<b>81 366</b>	<b>83.5%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>		
Employee related costs	168 980	168 980	40 196	23.8%	36 609	21.7%	37 129	22.0%	-	-	113 933	67.4%	42 384	109.7%	(100.0%)		
Remuneration of councillors	7 435	7 435	1 755	23.0%	1 785	23.4%	2 188	28.7%	-	-	5 728	75.0%	1 770	98.6%	(100.0%)		
Business travel	14 450	14 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Depreciation and asset impairment	44 370	44 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75.0%	-	
Finance charges	15 772	15 772	4 379	27.8%	10 096	64.0%	2 998	19.0%	-	-	17 473	110.8%	8 679	87.2%	(100.0%)		
Bulk purchases	97 973	97 973	24 948	25.5%	17 051	17.4%	21 337	21.8%	-	-	63 336	64.6%	18 291	85.0%	(100.0%)		
Other Materials	17 936	17 936	119	.7%	191	1.1%	58	.3%	-	-	369	2.1%	260	12.1%	(100.0%)		
Contracted services	14 618	14 618	670	4.6%	6 814	46.6%	1 232	8.4%	-	-	8 716	59.6%	2 601	53.8%	(100.0%)		
Transfers and grants	245	245	20	8.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	8.3%	-	2.4%	-		
Other operating	21 213	21 213	1 890	8.9%	2 540	12.0%	4 019	18.9%	-	-	8 449	39.8%	7 381	101.7%	(100.0%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(60 851)</b>	<b>(60 851)</b>	<b>107 649</b>		<b>(73 196)</b>		<b>(37 947)</b>		-	-	<b>(3 493)</b>		<b>(2 890)</b>				
Transfers recognised - capital	38 205	38 205	3 078	8.1%	13 368	35.0%	3 922	10.3%	-	-	20 368	53.3%	-	76.7%	-		
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>(22 646)</b>	<b>(22 646)</b>	<b>110 727</b>		<b>(59 827)</b>		<b>(34 025)</b>		-	-	<b>16 875</b>		<b>(2 890)</b>				
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(22 646)</b>	<b>(22 646)</b>	<b>110 727</b>		<b>(59 827)</b>		<b>(34 025)</b>		-	-	<b>16 875</b>		<b>(2 890)</b>				
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(22 646)</b>	<b>(22 646)</b>	<b>110 727</b>		<b>(59 827)</b>		<b>(34 025)</b>		-	-	<b>16 875</b>		<b>(2 890)</b>				
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(22 646)</b>	<b>(22 646)</b>	<b>110 727</b>		<b>(59 827)</b>		<b>(34 025)</b>		-	-	<b>16 875</b>		<b>(2 890)</b>				

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2017/18													2016/17			Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																		
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>37 405</b>	<b>66 082</b>	<b>5 537</b>	<b>14.8%</b>	<b>6 247</b>	<b>16.7%</b>	<b>6 148</b>	<b>9.3%</b>	<b>13 162</b>	<b>19.9%</b>	<b>31 094</b>	<b>47.1%</b>	<b>6 937</b>	<b>47.2%</b>	<b>89.7%</b>			
National Government	37 405	65 425	5 537	14.8%	6 247	16.7%	6 148	9.4%	4 613	7.1%	22 545	34.5%	6 937	43.9%	(31.5%)			
Provincial Government	-	357	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 549	2 396.9%	8 549	-	-	-	(100.0%)			
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38.3%			
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>37 405</b>	<b>65 782</b>	<b>5 537</b>	<b>14.8%</b>	<b>6 247</b>	<b>16.7%</b>	<b>6 148</b>	<b>9.3%</b>	<b>13 162</b>	<b>19.9%</b>	<b>31 094</b>	<b>47.1%</b>	<b>6 937</b>	<b>43.6%</b>	<b>89.7%</b>			
Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Internally generated funds	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	<b>37 405</b>	<b>66 082</b>	<b>5 537</b>	<b>14.8%</b>	<b>6 247</b>	<b>16.7%</b>	<b>6 148</b>	<b>9.3%</b>	<b>13 162</b>	<b>19.9%</b>	<b>31 094</b>	<b>47.1%</b>	<b>6 937</b>	<b>47.2%</b>	<b>89.7%</b>			
Governance and Administration	-	3 290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41.1%			
Executive & Council	-	3 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Corporate Services	-	220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39.8%			
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>4 155</b>	<b>13 512</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 737</b>	<b>20.3%</b>	<b>2 737</b>	<b>20.3%</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>32.8%</b>	<b>1 182.6%</b>	
Crime Prevention & Social Services	-	13 512	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 737	20.3%	2 737	20.3%	213	74.1%	1 182.6%	
Sport And Recreation	4 155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.5%	-	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>19 645</b>	<b>975</b>	<b>12.2%</b>	<b>3 355</b>	<b>41.9%</b>	<b>1 644</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>1 877</b>	<b>9.6%</b>	<b>7 850</b>	<b>40.0%</b>	-	<b>35.1%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>			
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Road Transport - Environmental Protection	8 000	19 645	975	12.2%	3 355	41.9%	1 644	8.4%	1 877	9.6%	7 850	40.0%	-	35.1%	-			
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>25 250</b>	<b>29 635</b>	<b>4 562</b>	<b>18.1%</b>	<b>2 892</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>4 504</b>	<b>15.2%</b>	<b>8 549</b>	<b>28.8%</b>	<b>20 507</b>	<b>69.2</b>						

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2017/18													2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	299 932	312 384	102 418	35.2%	79 992	27.5%	73 967	23.7%	34 585	11.1%	290 963	93.1%	31 356	60.7%	10.3%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	35 423	58 146	26 595	75.1%	21 852	61.7%	6 416	11.0%	3 861	6.6%	58 724	101.0%	7 488	88.4%	(48.4%)	
Service charges	158 421	145 658	34 442	21.7%	20 081	12.7%	42 536	29.2%	23 468	16.1%	120 527	82.7%	21 505	48.6%	9.1%	
Other revenue	9 614	16 753	7 165	74.5%	8 294	86.3%	4 440	25.5%	7 197	43.0%	27 095	161.7%	2 182	74.5%	229.8%	
Government - operating	48 911	50 245	21 865	44.7%	9 403	19.2%	11 541	23.0%	-	-	42 812	85.2%	-	72.6%	-	
Government - capital	38 325	41 257	12 181	31.8%	20 182	52.8%	8 863	21.5%	-	-	41 235	100.0%	-	74.3%	-	
Interest	358	358	191	53.3%	180	50.4%	149	41.6%	59	16.6%	579	161.8%	181	2.6%	(67.1%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(349 373)	(329 469)	(103 627)	29.7%	(66 571)	19.1%	(67 665)	20.5%	(39 812)	12.1%	(277 675)	84.3%	(80 441)	90.0%	(50.5%)	
Supplies and employees	(333 356)	(211 717)	(98 230)	29.5%	(66 571)	20.0%	(67 625)	31.9%	(39 812)	18.8%	(272 238)	128.6%	(71 762)	90.5%	(44.5%)	
Finance charges	(15 772)	(97 973)	(5 377)	34.1%	-	-	(39)	-	-	-	(5 416)	5.5%	(8 679)	88.2%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(265)	(19 775)	(20)	8.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20)	2.1%	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>(50 411)</b>	<b>(17 084)</b>	<b>(1 209)</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>13 420</b>	<b>(23.0%)</b>	<b>6 303</b>	<b>(36.9%)</b>	<b>(5 226)</b>	<b>30.6%</b>	<b>13 288</b>	<b>(77.8%)</b>	<b>(49 085)</b>	<b>(357.4%)</b>	<b>(89.4%)</b>	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	268	-	162	-	59	-	17	-	506	-	67 198	508.8%	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	268	-	162	-	59	-	17	-	506	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 198	830.7%	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(37 405)	(66 082)	(5 537)	14.8%	(6 247)	16.7%	(6 148)	9.3%	(2 383)	3.6%	(20 315)	30.7%	(6 937)	47.2%	(65.6%)	
Capital assets	(37 405)	(66 082)	(5 537)	14.8%	(6 247)	16.7%	(6 148)	9.2%	(2 383)	3.6%	(20 315)	30.7%	(6 937)	47.2%	(65.6%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(37 405)</b>	<b>(66 082)</b>	<b>(5 537)</b>	<b>14.1%</b>	<b>(6 085)</b>	<b>16.3%</b>	<b>(6 089)</b>	<b>9.2%</b>	<b>(2 386)</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>(19 809)</b>	<b>30.0%</b>	<b>60 261</b>	<b>(157.4%)</b>	<b>(103.9%)</b>	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short-term bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(5 835)	(5 835)	(1 459)	25.0%	(1 459)	25.0%	(1 459)	25.0%	(1 459)	25.0%	(973)	16.7%	(5 349)	91.7%	(2 290)	
Repayment of borrowing	(5 835)	(5 835)	(1 459)	25.0%	(1 459)	25.0%	(1 459)	25.0%	(1 459)	25.0%	(973)	16.7%	(5 349)	91.7%	(2 290)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(5 835)</b>	<b>(5 835)</b>	<b>(1 459)</b>	<b>25.0%</b>	<b>(1 459)</b>	<b>25.0%</b>	<b>(1 459)</b>	<b>25.0%</b>	<b>(1 459)</b>	<b>25.0%</b>	<b>(973)</b>	<b>16.7%</b>	<b>(5 349)</b>	<b>91.7%</b>	<b>(2 290)</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(101 681)</b>	<b>(89 001)</b>	<b>(7 937)</b>	<b>7.8%</b>	<b>5 876</b>	<b>(5.8%)</b>	<b>(1 245)</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>(8 565)</b>	<b>9.6%</b>	<b>(11 870)</b>	<b>13.3%</b>	<b>13 466</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>(163.6%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	25 500	18 583	16 752	65.7%	8 816	34.6%	14 692	71.1%	13 447	72.4%	16 752	90.1%	3 287	100.0%	309.2%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(76 181)	(70 419)	8 816	(11.6%)	14 692	(19.3%)	13 447	(19.1%)	4 882	(6.9%)	16 752	(101.6%)	-	-	(76.1%)	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	Over 90 Days	Total	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts into Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>								
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 947	8.0%	11 179	18.1%	1 005	1.6%	44 466	72.2%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	3 468	6.3%	1 575	2.7%	1 333	2.3%	51 631	88.7%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 689	5.6%	1 905	4.0%	1 729	3.6%	41 737	88.6%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 547	4.3%	1 090	3.0%	964	2.7%	32 228	90.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 392	3.7%	962	2.6%	857	2.3%	33 917	91.4%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debts	2	-	113	2%	62	1%	64 673	99.7%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 850	22.7%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or futileless and wasteful Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(30 113)	147.6%	100	(5%)	81	(4%)	9 537	(46.8%)
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>(15 889)</b>	<b>(5.6%)</b>	<b>16 923</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>6 031</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>278 289</b>	<b>97.5%</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>285 354</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>								
Organs of State	(14 664)	(65.7%)	688	32.1%	4 695	30.3%	15 473	72.1%
Commercial	1 441	4.8%	1 859	5.2%	1 134	3.8%	29 910	82.2%
Households	(9 331)	(39.5%)	12 013	6.9%	3 084	1.5%	109 118	99.5%
Other	(2 136)	(4.3%)	1 864	3.7%	1 284	2.5%	48 788	98.0%
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>(15 889)</b>	<b>(5.6%)</b>	<b>16 923</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>6 031</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>278 289</b>	<b>97.5%</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>285 354</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Tim Bloom	053 928 2202
Financial Manager	Mr David Thornhill	053 928 2209

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: MAMUSA (NW39)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2017/18													2016/17			Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																		
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>133 132</b>	<b>133 132</b>	<b>32 817</b>	<b>24.6%</b>	<b>23 680</b>	<b>17.8%</b>	<b>12 654</b>	<b>9.5%</b>	<b>38 825</b>	<b>29.2%</b>	<b>107 976</b>	<b>81.1%</b>	<b>12 685</b>	<b>93.6%</b>	<b>206.1%</b>			
Property rates	12 811	12 811	742	5.8%	5 311	41.5%	668	5.2%	1 370	10.7%	8 091	63.2%	1 256	157.6%	-	9.1%		
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - electricity revenue	29 369	29 369	4 193	14.3%	6 437	21.9%	2 307	7.9%	1 417	4.8%	14 355	48.9%	5 327	77.5%	(73.4%)			
Service charges - water revenue	5 972	5 972	1 358	22.7%	(1 271)	(21.3%)	434	7.3%	674	11.3%	20 096	20.0%	853	77.3%	(20.0%)			
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 386	5 386	1 920	35.7%	2 389	44.6%	-	-	1 252	23.8%	5 591	103.8%	1 809	97.9%	(29.1%)			
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 854	5 854	624	10.7%	2 023	34.6%	592	10.1%	349	6.0%	3 588	61.3%	1 215	91.2%	(71.3%)			
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rental of facilities and equipment	753	753	4	.6%	231	30.7%	-	-	34	4.6%	270	35.6%	-	27.3%	(100.0%)			
Interest earned - external investments	5	5	-	-	(5)	(97.6%)	-	-	-	-	(5)	(97.6%)	0	2 143.1%	(100.0%)			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	16 228	16 228	-	-	5 642	34.8%	-	-	1 153	7.1%	6 795	41.9%	481	34.7%	139.7%			
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Fines	373	373	506	135.7%	2 628	704.7%	(49)	(12.2%)	34	9.1%	3 118	83.2%	7	76.7%	405.0%			
Licences and permits	2 605	2 605	79	3.0%	377	14.5%	99	3.8%	64	2.5%	619	21.8%	156	52.0%	(59.2%)			
Agency services	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers recognised - operational	52 242	52 242	22 450	43.0%	-	-	-	-	31 709	60.7%	54 159	103.7%	-	88.7%	(100.0%)			
Other own revenue	1 435	1 435	940	65.5%	(81)	(5.6%)	8518	59.7%	649	45.2%	10 026	698.7%	1 576	772.3%	(58.9%)			
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	174	-	5	-	160.2%			
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>181 432</b>	<b>181 432</b>	<b>12 077</b>	<b>6.7%</b>	<b>18 198</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>12 265</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>30 825</b>	<b>17.0%</b>	<b>73 364</b>	<b>40.4%</b>	<b>19 528</b>	<b>59.1%</b>	<b>57.8%</b>			
Employee related costs	50 965	50 965	6 444	12.6%	-	-	4 565	9.0%	13 942	27.4%	24 951	49.0%	6 702	97.2%	108.0%			
Remuneration of councillors	5 875	5 875	469	8.0%	456	8.3%	476	8.1%	2 308	39.3%	3 740	63.7%	498	62.9%	363.5%			
Business travel	21 150	21 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	388	-	(100.0%)			
Depreciation and asset impairment	26 816	26 816	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	2%	48	2%	-	-	12.3%			
Finance charges	2 000	2 000	507	25.3%	(507)	(25.3%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	979	137.1%	(100.0%)			
Bulk purchases	27 472	27 472	1	-	11 597	42.2%	4 331	15.8%	5 840	21.3%	21 769	79.2%	3 671	77.6%	59.1%			
Other Materials	6 875	6 875	1 254	18.2%	122	1.8%	1 296	15.9%	867	12.6%	3 538	51.5%	868	71.2%	(1%)			
Contracted services	28 713	28 713	2 334	8.1%	1 663	5.8%	2 130	7.4%	2 304	8.0%	8 430	29.4%	813	20.7%	183.2%			
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	26	-	374	-	(100.0%)			
Other outlays	11 216	11 216	1 067	9.5%	4 811	42.9%	(534)	(4.8%)	5 517	49.2%	10 862	96.8%	5 058	214.4%	9.1%			
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	178	-	(100.0%)			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(46 300)</b>	<b>(48 300)</b>	<b>20 740</b>		<b>5 482</b>		<b>389</b>		<b>8 001</b>		<b>34 612</b>		<b>(6 842)</b>					
Transfers recognised - capital	15 897	15 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	757	47.7%	-	11.1%	-			
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Contributed assets	26 642	26 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>(5 761)</b>	<b>(5 761)</b>	<b>28 315</b>		<b>5 482</b>		<b>389</b>		<b>8 001</b>		<b>42 187</b>		<b>(6 842)</b>					
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(5 761)</b>	<b>(5 761)</b>	<b>28 315</b>		<b>5 482</b>		<b>389</b>		<b>8 001</b>		<b>42 187</b>		<b>(6 842)</b>					
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(5 761)</b>	<b>(5 761)</b>	<b>28 315</b>		<b>5 482</b>		<b>389</b>		<b>8 001</b>		<b>42 187</b>		<b>(6 842)</b>					
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(5 761)</b>	<b>(5 761)</b>	<b>28 315</b>		<b>5 482</b>		<b>389</b>		<b>8 001</b>		<b>42 187</b>		<b>(6 842)</b>					

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2017/18													2016/17			Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																		
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>15 897</b>	<b>15 897</b>	<b>1 347</b>	<b>8.5%</b>	<b>(411)</b>	<b>(2.6%)</b>	<b>703</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	-	-	<b>1 640</b>	<b>10.3%</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>61.0%</b>		<b>(100.0%)</b>		
National Government	15 897	15 897	1 347	8.5%	(7 771)	(48.9%)	687	4.3%	-	-	(5 737)	(36.1%)	-	18.4%	-	165.0%		
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>15 897</b>	<b>15 897</b>	<b>1 347</b>	<b>8.5%</b>	<b>(7 771)</b>	<b>(48.9%)</b>	<b>703</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	-	-	<b>(5 721)</b>	<b>(36.0%)</b>	-	<b>57.3%</b>				
Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	<b>15 897</b>	<b>15 897</b>	<b>1 347</b>	<b>8.5%</b>	<b>(411)</b>	<b>(2.6%)</b>	<b>703</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	-	-	<b>1 640</b>	<b>10.3%</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>61.0%</b>		<b>(100.0%)</b>		
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>2 612</b>	<b>2 612</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>703</b>	<b>26.9%</b>	-	-	<b>703</b>	<b>26.9%</b>	-	<b>37.6%</b>		
Police & Law Enforcement	2 612	2 612	-	-	-	-	-	-	703	26.9%	-	-	703	26.9%	-	37.6%		
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Economic &amp; Environmental Services</b>	<b>11 985</b>	<b>11 985</b>	<b>1 309</b>	<b>10.9%</b>	<b>(369)</b>	<b>(3.1%)</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>940</b>	<b>7.8%</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>62.9%</b>		<b>(100.0%)</b>		
Planning and Development	-	-	1 309	-	(369)	(3.1%)	-	-	-	-	940	7.8%	48	62.9%	-	(100.0%)		
Road Transport - Environmental Protection	11 985	11 985	-	-	(1 670)	(14.0%)	-	-	-	-	(1 670)	(14.0%)	-	-	-	60.8%		
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>1 300</b>	<b>1 300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(80)</b>	<b>(6.2%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(80)</b>	<b>(6.2%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		
Electricity	1 300	1 300	-	-	(80)	(6.2%)	-	-	-	-	(80)	(6.2%)	-	-	-	-		
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Waste Water Management	-	-</																

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2017/18													2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	122 649	122 649	68 556	55.9%	43 034	35.1%	41 464	33.8%	20 843	17.0%	173 896	141.8%	10 843	116.6%	92.2%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 176	8 176	2 229	27.3%	2 567	31.4%	1 846	22.6%	1 916	23.4%	8 558	104.7%	1 481	107.9%	29.4%	
Service charges	38 375	38 375	6 838	17.8%	9 369	24.4%	8 019	29.9%	6 653	17.3%	30 878	80.5%	5 577	109.9%	19.3%	
Other revenue	5 083	5 083	25 376	49.9%	14 682	288.9%	19 221	378.2%	12 228	240.6%	71 508	1 406.9%	3 783	274.5%	232.2%	
Government - operating	52 242	52 242	26 460	50.6%	16 394	31.4%	12 248	23.4%	-	-	55 092	105.5%	-	97.5%	-	
Government - capital	15 697	15 697	7 575	47.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 575	47.7%	-	122.9%	-	
Interest	2 877	2 877	89	3.1%	22	8%	129	45%	45	1.6%	256	9.9%	2	186.4%	2 287.0%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(107 764)	(107 764)	(67 464)	62.6%	(36 803)	34.2%	(38 589)	35.8%	(27 280)	25.3%	(170 136)	157.9%	(10 701)	106.7%	154.9%	
Supplies and employees	(106 564)	(106 564)	(67 464)	63.3%	(36 803)	34.5%	(38 589)	36.2%	(27 280)	25.6%	(170 136)	159.7%	(10 666)	104.1%	155.8%	
Finance charges	(1 200)	(1 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(35)	97.0%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>14 885</b>	<b>14 885</b>	<b>1 092</b>	<b>7.3%</b>	<b>6 221</b>	<b>41.9%</b>	<b>2 875</b>	<b>19.3%</b>	<b>(6 438)</b>	<b>(43.3%)</b>	<b>3 760</b>	<b>25.3%</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>562.1%</b>	<b>(4 638.8%)</b>	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(15 897)	(15 897)	(1 309)	8.2%	(6 012)	37.8%	(827)	5.2%	(574)	3.6%	(8 722)	54.9%	-	208.7%	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(15 897)	(15 897)	(1 309)	8.2%	(6 012)	37.8%	(827)	5.2%	(574)	3.6%	(8 722)	54.9%	-	208.7%	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(15 897)</b>	<b>(15 897)</b>	<b>(1 309)</b>	<b>8.2%</b>	<b>(6 012)</b>	<b>37.8%</b>	<b>(827)</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>(574)</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>(8 722)</b>	<b>54.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>208.7%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 012)	(1 012)	(216)	21.4%	219	(21.6%)	2 048	(202.3%)	(7 012)	692.9%	(4 962)	490.3%	142	4.2%	(5 043.3%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	706	-	489	-	708	-	7 756	-	706	-	526	49.6%	(22.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(1 012)	(1 012)	489	(48.4%)	708	(70.0%)	2 756	(272.3%)	(4 256)	420.5%	(4 256)	420.5%	667	(24.0%)	(737.8%)	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or futileless and wasteful Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Bulk Electricity	9 226	17.7%	5 452	10.5%	2 841	5.4%	34 440	66.4%	52 141	49.6%	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 091	22.4%	-	-	-	-	3 788	77.6%	4 880	4.6%	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	334	17.4%	1 167	60.6%	420	21.8%	-	-	1 921	1.8%	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	11 098	24.0%	15 534	33.6%	1 571	3.4%	17 914	38.9%	46 180	43.9%	-	-
Auditor-General	37	71.9%	0	2%	0	2%	14	27.6%	52	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>21 769</b>	<b>20.7%</b>	<b>22 155</b>	<b>21.1%</b>	<b>4 833</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>56 417</b>	<b>53.6%</b>	<b>105 193</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Isaac Makanda	053 963 1331
Financial Manager	Mr Itumeleng Lekwana	053 927 1331

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: GREATER TAUNG (NW394)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2017/18													2016/17			Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>234 097</b>	<b>242 788</b>	<b>125 558</b>	<b>53.6%</b>	<b>63 841</b>	<b>27.3%</b>	<b>51 950</b>	<b>21.4%</b>	<b>12 242</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>253 591</b>	<b>104.4%</b>	<b>4 526</b>	<b>95.4%</b>	<b>170.5%</b>		
Property rates	31 500	36 500	41 614	132.1%	(57)	(2%)	(1 256)	(3.4%)	(40 255)	(1%)	110.3%	8	99.8%		(68.6%)		
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	4 500	-	-	1 582	-	886	19.5%	865	19.2%	3 326	73.9%	1 062	90.1%	(18.6%)		
Service charges - electricity revenue	4 018	3 518	680	16.9%	725	18.0%	525	11.9%	622	17.7%	2 533	72.6%	632	73.3%	(1.6%)		
Service charges - water revenue	795	795	234	29.5%	196	24.7%	180	22.7%	172	21.6%	782	98.4%	186	86.2%	(8.0%)		
Service charges - collection revenue	1 127	1 937	481	25.9%	485	25.2%	472	23.4%	465	24.9%	1 900	98.6%	443	94.6%	4.5%		
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 699	3 099	736	23.5%	729	23.5%	740	23.9%	712	23.0%	2 917	94.1%	720	94.8%	(1.1%)		
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rental of facilities and equipment	596	596	133	22.4%	138	23.1%	134	22.5%	42	7.1%	447	75.0%	115	85.7%	(63.2%)		
Interest earned - external investments	7 000	11 000	487	7.0%	4 615	65.9%	3 817	34.7%	4 114	37.4%	13 033	118.5%	282	22.5%	1 356.9%		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 641	2 141	549	9.7%	565	10.0%	1 056	49.3%	983	45.8%	3 150	147.1%	533	114.2%	83.8%		
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Fines	295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers recognised - operational	177 062	175 753	79 868	45.1%	53 299	30.1%	43 495	24.7%	567	3%	177 229	100.6%	-	98.7%	(10.0%)		
Other own revenue	2 165	2 059	270	12.5%	1 317	60.9%	1 772	86.0%	3 749	162.1%	7 108	345.2%	544	51.0%	589.5%		
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	900	506	-	247	-	136	15.1%	-	-	889	98.8%	-	-	-		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>247 812</b>	<b>251 811</b>	<b>44 545</b>	<b>18.0%</b>	<b>42 420</b>	<b>17.1%</b>	<b>42 461</b>	<b>16.9%</b>	<b>46 328</b>	<b>18.4%</b>	<b>175 754</b>	<b>69.8%</b>	<b>43 418</b>	<b>70.6%</b>	<b>6.7%</b>		
Employee related costs	87 461	87 461	17 337	19.8%	17 811	20.4%	18 698	21.4%	18 611	21.3%	72 457	82.8%	17 887	86.1%	4.0%		
Remuneration of councillors	19 392	19 392	4 542	23.4%	4 108	21.2%	5 432	28.0%	4 412	22.8%	18 494	95.4%	3 993	84.1%	10.5%		
Business travel	8 403	8 403	-	-	870	10.9%	-	-	-	-	870	29.0%	1 071	13.5%	(10.0%)		
Depreciation and asset impairment	27 452	27 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance charges	815	20	5	6%	5	6%	10	50.0%	9	46.2%	29	144.3%	0	3.3%	7 474.6%		
Bulk purchases	3 817	3 817	1 099	28.8%	449	11.8%	720	15.9%	1 021	28.6%	3 289	86.2%	484	69.5%	111.2%		
Other Materials	19 050	19 050	2 029	10.7%	4 030	21.2%	1 949	10.2%	4 300	22.6%	12 307	64.6%	3 001	70.9%	43.3%		
Contracted services	20 568	21 568	9 437	45.9%	5 140	25.0%	6 061	28.1%	5 125	23.8%	25 763	119.5%	3 873	76.2%	32.3%		
Transfers and grants	13 075	13 075	2 897	22.2%	2 388	18.3%	2 933	22.4%	3 281	25.1%	11 499	87.9%	2 929	80.8%	12.0%		
Other expenditures	48 182	54 976	7 200	14.9%	7 619	15.8%	6 658	11.7%	9 566	16.8%	31 946	54.5%	10 175	81.7%	(6.9%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(17 715)</b>	<b>(9 022)</b>	<b>81 013</b>		<b>21 421</b>		<b>9 489</b>		<b>(34 086)</b>		<b>77 837</b>		<b>(38 892)</b>				
Transfers recognised - capital	61 671	61 671	10 561	17.1%	12 272	19.9%	10 529	17.1%	11 456	18.6%	44 618	72.7%	-	104.4%	(10.0%)		
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>47 956</b>	<b>52 648</b>	<b>91 573</b>		<b>33 693</b>		<b>20 018</b>		<b>(22 630)</b>		<b>122 655</b>		<b>(38 892)</b>				
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>47 956</b>	<b>52 648</b>	<b>91 573</b>		<b>33 693</b>		<b>20 018</b>		<b>(22 630)</b>		<b>122 655</b>		<b>(38 892)</b>				
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>47 956</b>	<b>52 648</b>	<b>91 573</b>		<b>33 693</b>		<b>20 018</b>		<b>(22 630)</b>		<b>122 655</b>		<b>(38 892)</b>				
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>47 956</b>	<b>52 648</b>	<b>91 573</b>		<b>33 693</b>		<b>20 018</b>		<b>(22 630)</b>		<b>122 655</b>		<b>(38 892)</b>				

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2017/18													2016/17			Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>74 287</b>	<b>80 287</b>	<b>16 845</b>	<b>22.7%</b>	<b>11 664</b>	<b>15.7%</b>	<b>12 235</b>	<b>15.2%</b>	<b>12 783</b>	<b>15.9%</b>	<b>53 527</b>	<b>66.7%</b>	<b>20 280</b>	<b>80.3%</b>	<b>(37.0%)</b>		
National Government	69 971	60 971	14 850	24.4%	12 272	20.1%	10 529	17.3%	8 451	13.9%	46 102	75.6%	13 877	85.2%	(39.1%)		
Provincial Government	700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	255	62.4%	(100.0%)		
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>61 671</b>	<b>61 671</b>	<b>14 850</b>	<b>24.1%</b>	<b>12 272</b>	<b>19.9%</b>	<b>10 529</b>	<b>17.1%</b>	<b>8 451</b>	<b>13.7%</b>	<b>46 102</b>	<b>74.8%</b>	<b>14 132</b>	<b>84.9%</b>	<b>(40.2%)</b>		
Interest generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public contributions and donations	12 616	18 616	1 995	15.8%	(608)	(4.8%)	1 706	9.2%	4 331	23.3%	7 425	39.9%	6 148	65.7%	(29.6%)		
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	<b>74 287</b>	<b>80 287</b>	<b>16 845</b>	<b>22.7%</b>	<b>11 664</b>	<b>15.7%</b>	<b>12 235</b>	<b>15.2%</b>	<b>12 783</b>	<b>15.9%</b>	<b>53 527</b>	<b>66.7%</b>	<b>20 280</b>	<b>80.3%</b>	<b>(37.0%)</b>		
Governance and Administration	3 361	3 361	198	5.9%	(114)	(3.4%)	1 032	30.7%	3 765	111.7%	4 871	144.9%	1 531	39.2%	146.5%		
Executive & Council	165	165	184	111.6%	(150)	(95.5%)	23	11.0%	2 710	164.2%	2 760	167.5%	1 484	43.0%	82.6%		
Budget & Treasury Office	3 196	3 196	7	2%	21	7%	-	-	9	3%	37	1.2%	8	8.5%	14.9%		
Corporate Services	-	-	7	-	22	-	1 009	-	1 036	-	2 074	-	39	54.0%	2 571.6%		
Community and Public Safety	38 248	38 248	496	1.3%	198	.5%	-	-	43	.1%	737	1.9%	389	23.9%	(88.8%)		
Police & Law Enforcement	37 128	37 128	43	1%	198	5%	-	-	27	1%	268	.7%	362	22.6%	(92.6%)		
Sport And Recreation	1 120	1 120	453	40.5%	-	-	-	-	17	1.5%	470	41.9%	26	32.5%	(37.1%)		
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Economic Environmental Services</b>	<b>23 636</b>	<b>29 636</b>	<b>15 807</b>	<b>66.9%</b>	<b>11 580</b>	<b>49.0%</b>	<b>10 989</b>	<b>37.1%</b>	<b>8 957</b>	<b>30.2%</b>	<b>47 333</b>	<b>159.7%</b>	<b>15 639</b>	<b>119.6%</b>	<b>(42.7%)</b>		
Planning and Development	51	11	-	-	-	-	5	29.2%	41	78.4%	30	107.7%	22	2.2%	(100.0%)		
Road Transport	23 485	29 585	15 807	67.0%	11 580	49.1%	10 932	37.1%	8 917	30.3%	47 270	159.6%	15 639	119.6%	(42.0%)		
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>9 042</b>	<b>9 042</b>	<b>344</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	-	-	<b>213</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>.3%</b>	<b>585</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>2 722</b>	<b>52.2%</b>	<b>(99.0%)&lt;/</b>		

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2017/18													2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	280 506	280 506	122 511	43.7%	85 141	30.4%	78 064	27.8%	17 759	6.3%	303 475	108.2%	46 744	123.7%	(62.0%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	22 050	22 050	18 410	83.5%	7 977	36.2%	1 858	8.4%	11 313	51.3%	39 558	179.4%	1 271	107.7%	790.2%	
Service charges	6 751	6 751	1 636	24.2%	1 569	23.2%	1 830	21.1%	1 372	20.3%	6 407	94.9%	1 431	98.0%	(41.1%)	
Other revenue	5 972	5 972	7 801	130.6%	3 590	60.1%	5 666	94.9%	4 724	79.1%	21 780	364.7%	43 267	2 375.5%	(89.1%)	
Government - operating	177 062	177 062	74 274	41.9%	52 743	29.8%	45 416	25.6%	-	-	172 433	97.4%	-	98.5%	-	
Government - capital	61 471	61 471	19 721	32.9%	19 022	30.8%	22 928	37.2%	-	-	61 671	100.0%	-	104.4%	-	
Interest	7 000	7 000	668	9.5%	248	3.4%	367	5.2%	350	5.0%	1 626	23.2%	776	83.9%	(54.5%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(202 653)	(202 653)	(49 009)	24.2%	(50 024)	24.7%	(46 085)	22.7%	(49 598)	24.5%	(194 716)	96.1%	(45 747)	107.5%	8.4%	
Supplies and employees	(188 762)	(188 762)	(46 047)	24.4%	(47 626)	25.2%	(61 142)	27.9%	(46 308)	24.5%	(183 124)	97.0%	(45 747)	116.1%	1.2%	
Finance charges	(815)	(815)	(5)	6%	(5)	6%	(10)	12.6%	(9)	1.1%	(29)	3.5%	(6)	28.4%	7 474.6%	
Transfers and grants	(13 075)	(13 075)	(2 957)	27.6%	(2 393)	18.3%	(2 953)	21.4%	(2 721)	25.1%	(11 541)	88.4%	(10 016)	100.0%	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>77 854</b>	<b>77 854</b>	<b>73 502</b>	<b>94.4%</b>	<b>35 117</b>	<b>45.1%</b>	<b>31 979</b>	<b>41.1%</b>	<b>(31 829)</b>	<b>(40.9%)</b>	<b>108 799</b>	<b>139.7%</b>	<b>997</b>	<b>152.6%</b>	<b">(3 292.0%)</b">	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(74 337)	(74 337)	(16 845)	22.7%	(11 664)	15.7%	(12 140)	16.3%	(12 783)	17.2%	(53 432)	71.9%	(20 280)	74.9%	(37.0%)	
Capital assets	(74 337)	(74 337)	(16 845)	22.7%	(11 664)	15.7%	(12 140)	16.3%	(12 783)	17.2%	(53 432)	71.9%	(20 280)	74.9%	(37.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(74 337)</b>	<b>(74 337)</b>	<b>(16 845)</b>	<b>22.7%</b>	<b>(11 664)</b>	<b>15.7%</b>	<b>(12 140)</b>	<b>16.3%</b>	<b>(12 783)</b>	<b>17.2%</b>	<b>(53 432)</b>	<b>71.9%</b>	<b>(20 280)</b>	<b>74.9%</b>	<b>(37.0%)</b>	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short-term bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 600)	(1 600)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(1 600)	(1 600)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(1 600)</b>	<b>(1 600)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>1 917</b>	<b>1 917</b>	<b>56 456</b>	<b>2 955.6%</b>	<b>23 453</b>	<b>1 223.5%</b>	<b>19 839</b>	<b>1 034.9%</b>	<b>(44 621)</b>	<b>(2 327.8%)</b>	<b>55 326</b>	<b>2 886.2%</b>	<b>(19 282)</b>	<b>387.4%</b>	<b>131.4%</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	139 264	139 264	161 945	116.3%	218 601	157.0%	242 054	171.8%	261 892	188.1%	161 945	116.3%	225 302	100.0%	16.2%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	141 181	141 181	218 601	154.8%	242 054	171.4%	261 892	185.5%	217 271	153.9%	217 271	153.9%	206 028	147.9%	5.5%	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts into Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or futileless and wasteful Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Kallego Gatabakgosi	053 994 9405
Financial Manager	Mr Martin Phillip Vermaak	053 994 9402

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: LEKWA-TEEMANE (NW396)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2017/18													2016/17			Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Total Actual Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Actual Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>240 281</b>	<b>242 543</b>	<b>68 237</b>	<b>28.4%</b>	<b>64 981</b>	<b>27.0%</b>	<b>57 522</b>	<b>23.7%</b>	<b>44 291</b>	<b>18.3%</b>	<b>235 032</b>	<b>96.9%</b>	<b>46 413</b>	<b>89.5%</b>	<b>(4.6%)</b>		
Property rates	22 900	25 847	14 133	61.7%	4 871	21.3%	4 825	18.7%	4 774	18.5%	28 602	110.7%	2 747	82.3%	73.8%		
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - electricity revenue	64 778	64 778	19 189	29.6%	19 079	29.5%	18 648	28.8%	18 912	29.2%	75 828	117.1%	18 099	103.0%	4.5%		
Service charges - water revenue	37 477	37 477	1 518	4.0%	12 048	32.1%	7 580	20.2%	5 309	14.2%	26 454	70.6%	8 143	124.4%	(34.8%)		
Service charges - sanitation revenue	9 689	9 689	2 548	25.8%	3 157	36.2%	3 265	30.2%	3 106	20.2%	12 558	127.9%	5 196	101.1%	(39.1%)		
Service charges - refuse revenue	16 378	16 378	1 620	11.1%	2 738	16.7%	2 512	15.3%	2 488	15.2%	9 558	58.4%	3 903	102.9%	(29.0%)		
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rental of facilities and equipment	712	712	106	14.9%	157	22.1%	98	13.7%	148	20.8%	509	71.4%	158	130.5%	(6.2%)		
Interest earned - external investments	29	29	-	-	3	10.1%	5	14.9%	2	8.3%	10	35.3%	12	42.7%	(79.1%)		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	19 405	19 405	8 429	43.4%	8 408	43.3%	9 168	47.2%	9 107	46.9%	35 112	180.9%	8 046	108.7%	13.2%		
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Fees	18 198	18 198	(204)	(1.7%)	209	1.1%	3	0	8	21	-	-	-	-	(99.5%)		
Licences and permits	2 224	-	-	-	(530)	(23.9%)	-	-	(530)	-	-	-	1	2%	(100.0%)		
Agency services	-	2 224	661	-	1 167	-	338	15.2%	437	19.7%	2 604	117.1%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Transfers recognised - operational	47 872	47 123	19 866	41.5%	12 799	26.7%	11 007	21.4%	-	-	43 673	92.7%	1 000	101.4%	(100.0%)		
Other own revenue	422	486	172	40.7%	453	107.3%	73	15.1%	(52)	(10.7%)	646	133.0%	(513)	6.7%	(89.9%)		
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>283 707</b>	<b>290 059</b>	<b>31 326</b>	<b>11.0%</b>	<b>41 173</b>	<b>14.5%</b>	<b>34 310</b>	<b>11.8%</b>	<b>32 473</b>	<b>11.2%</b>	<b>139 282</b>	<b>48.0%</b>	<b>35 014</b>	<b>53.4%</b>	<b>(7.3%)</b>		
Employee related costs	59 781	62 692	4 139	6.9%	18 313	30.6%	20 922	31.4%	13 860	22.1%	57 234	91.3%	11 012	70.0%	25.9%		
Remuneration of councillors	5 014	3 863	629	12.5%	958	19.1%	1 010	26.1%	1 010	26.1%	3 607	93.4%	1 209	83.2%	(16.4%)		
Business travel	6 194	4 985	6	-	479	8%	6	-	75	-1%	566	-9%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Depreciation and asset impairment	22 959	22 959	-	-	1	3%	0	1%	0	2%	1	6%	(5)	-	(100.0%)		
Finance charges	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Bulk purchases	86 770	89 594	22 732	26.2%	15 910	18.3%	5 931	6.6%	10 005	11.2%	54 578	60.9%	7 942	86.9%	26.0%		
Other Materials	16 421	16 571	1 034	6.3%	994	6.1%	855	5.2%	1 837	11.1%	4 720	28.5%	713	26.5%	157.7%		
Contracted services	15 381	13 425	1 146	7.4%	2 662	17.3%	2 917	21.7%	2 504	18.7%	9 229	68.7%	5 139	90.7%	(91.3%)		
Travels and parts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10)	-	(100.0%)		
Other outlays	15 188	18 759	1 641	10.8%	1 856	12.2%	2 669	14.2%	3 183	17.0%	9 348	49.8%	9 015	66.3%	(64.7%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(42 426)</b>	<b>(47 516)</b>	<b>36 911</b>		<b>23 808</b>		<b>23 212</b>		<b>11 818</b>		<b>95 750</b>		<b>11 399</b>				
Transfers recognised - capital	23 228	35 217	12 954	55.8%	7 919	34.1%	-	-	14 104	40.0%	34 977	99.3%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)		
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>(20 197)</b>	<b>(12 299)</b>	<b>49 865</b>		<b>31 727</b>		<b>23 212</b>		<b>25 922</b>		<b>130 727</b>		<b>11 399</b>				
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(20 197)</b>	<b>(12 299)</b>	<b>49 865</b>		<b>31 727</b>		<b>23 212</b>		<b>25 922</b>		<b>130 727</b>		<b>11 399</b>				
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(20 197)</b>	<b>(12 299)</b>	<b>49 865</b>		<b>31 727</b>		<b>23 212</b>		<b>25 922</b>		<b>130 727</b>		<b>11 399</b>				
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(20 197)</b>	<b>(12 299)</b>	<b>49 865</b>		<b>31 727</b>		<b>23 212</b>		<b>25 922</b>		<b>130 727</b>		<b>11 399</b>				

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2017/18													2016/17			Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Total Actual Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Actual Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>25 126</b>	<b>25 126</b>	<b>2 526</b>	<b>10.1%</b>	<b>11 701</b>	<b>46.6%</b>	<b>880</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>10 925</b>	<b>43.5%</b>	<b>26 032</b>	<b>103.6%</b>	<b>5 725</b>	<b>75.1%</b>	<b>90.8%</b>		
National Government	23 468	23 468	2 526	10.8%	11 701	49.9%	880	3.7%	10 925	46.6%	26 032	110.9%	5 513	84.9%	98.2%		
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>23 468</b>	<b>23 468</b>	<b>2 526</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	<b>11 701</b>	<b>49.9%</b>	<b>880</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>10 925</b>	<b>46.6%</b>	<b>26 032</b>	<b>110.9%</b>	<b>5 513</b>	<b>84.9%</b>	<b>98.2%</b>		
Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Internally generated funds	1 658	1 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	<b>25 126</b>	<b>25 126</b>	<b>2 526</b>	<b>10.1%</b>	<b>11 701</b>	<b>46.6%</b>	<b>880</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>10 925</b>	<b>43.5%</b>	<b>26 032</b>	<b>103.4%</b>	<b>5 725</b>	<b>75.1%</b>	<b>90.8%</b>		
Governance and Administration	580	580	-	-	6	1.0%	-	-	48	8.2%	53	9.2%	13	79.6%	(72.2%)		
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Budget & Treasury Office	580	580	-	-	6	1.0%	-	-	20	3.4%	25	4.4%	66	39.8%	(70.0%)		
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Community and Public Safety	4 556	4 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health & Social Services	3 655	3 655	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport And Recreation	932	932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Economic & Environmental Services	9 832	9 832	2 244	22.8%	7 236	73.6%	368	3.7%	8 586	87.3%	18 435	187.5%	5 435	133.4%	58.0%		
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Road Transport - Environmental Protection	9 832	9 832	2 244	22.8%	7 236	73.6%	368	3.7%	8 586	87.3%	18 435	187.5%	5 435	133.4%	58.0%		
Trading Services	10 158	10 158	282	2.8%	4 459	43.9%	512	5.0%	2 291	22.6%	7 543	74.3%	118	88.8%	1 845.2%		
Electricity	9 998	9 998	262	2.8%	4 459	44.6%	512	5.1%	2								

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2017/18													2016/17			Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																		
Receipts	189 012	157 444	57 633	30.5%	46 440	24.6%	36 093	22.9%	48 890	31.1%	189 056	120.1%	25 397	93.8%	92.5%			
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	14 656	14 656	3 201	21.8%	4 058	27.7%	2 469	16.8%	7 228	18.6%	12 457	85.0%	1 923	239.5%	41.9%			
Service charges	82 254	64 528	20 672	25.1%	20 439	24.8%	22 052	34.2%	22 066	34.2%	85 230	132.1%	20 790	108.6%	6.1%	(29.5%)		
Other revenue	8 554	6 152	939	11.0%	1 221	14.3%	560	9.1%	882	14.3%	3 602	58.6%	1 252	31.2%		(100.0%)		
Government - operating	47 123	47 123	19 866	42.2%	12 799	27.2%	11 007	23.4%	-	-	43 673	92.7%	1 000	101.4%		(100.0%)		
Government - capital	23 977	23 977	12 954	54.0%	7 919	33.0%	-	-	14 104	58.8%	34 777	145.9%	9 117	94.2%		10.0%		
Interest	12 448	-	1 008	-	-	-	5	5%	9 109	93.4%	-	-	432	-		2 010.3%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(210 716)	(188 571)	(45 348)	21.5%	(29 146)	13.8%	(38 699)	20.5%	(33 874)	18.0%	(147 066)	78.0%	(32 300)	78.4%	4.9%			
Supplies and employees	(210 516)	(188 371)	(45 348)	21.5%	(29 146)	13.8%	(38 699)	20.5%	(33 874)	18.0%	(147 066)	78.1%	(32 300)	79.0%	4.9%	(100.0%)		
Finance charges	(200)	(200)	-	-	(1)	3%	(0)	1%	(0)	2%	(1)	.6%	-	-	-			
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>(21 704)</b>	<b>(31 128)</b>	<b>12 286</b>	<b>(56.6%)</b>	<b>17 294</b>	<b>(79.7%)</b>	<b>(2 606)</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>15 015</b>	<b>(48.2%)</b>	<b>41 988</b>	<b>(134.9%)</b>	<b>(6 903)</b>	<b>(648.9%)</b>	<b>(317.5%)</b>			
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																		
Receipts	8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debts	(8 000)	(8 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(28 726)	(28 726)	(2 167)	7.5%	(19 180)	66.8%	(880)	3.1%	(10 925)	38.0%	(33 152)	115.4%	(5 725)	70.4%	90.8%			
Capital assets	(28 726)	(28 726)	(2 167)	7.5%	(19 180)	66.8%	(880)	3.1%	(10 925)	38.0%	(33 152)	115.4%	(5 725)	70.4%	90.8%			
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(36 726)</b>	<b>(36 726)</b>	<b>(2 167)</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>(19 180)</b>	<b>52.2%</b>	<b>(880)</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>(10 925)</b>	<b>29.7%</b>	<b>(33 152)</b>	<b>90.3%</b>	<b>(5 725)</b>	<b>(481.0%)</b>	<b>(90.8%)</b>			
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																		
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Short-term bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(58 430)</b>	<b>(67 854)</b>	<b>10 118</b>	<b>(17.3%)</b>	<b>(1 886)</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>(3 486)</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>4 090</b>	<b>(6.0%)</b>	<b>8 836</b>	<b>(13.0%)</b>	<b>(12 628)</b>	<b>(52.9%)</b>	<b>(132.4%)</b>			
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(33 170)	147	(147)	4%	9 971	(30.2%)	8 005	5 498.8%	4 599	3 126.7%	(147)	(100.0%)	11 514	(36.7%)	(60.1%)			
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	81 500	(67 707)	9 971	(10.0%)	8 005	(8.8%)	4 599	(6.8%)	8 689	(12.8%)	8 689	(12.8%)	(1 115)	(50.7%)	(87.4%)			

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts into Council Policy		
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>															
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 582	1.4%	2 353	1.2%	2 556	1.3%	182 033	96.0%	189 523	32.9%	-	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	5 988	15.0%	2 060	5.1%	1 397	3.5%	30 585	76.4%	40 030	6.9%	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 000	2.6%	525	1.3%	890	2.3%	36 686	93.8%	39 100	6.8%	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 169	1.4%	1 025	1.3%	998	1.2%	79 298	96.1%	81 469	14.1%	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	932	1.5%	800	1.3%	785	1.3%	60 117	96.0%	62 631	10.9%	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debts	3 143	2.0%	3 101	2.0%	3 095	1.9%	149 637	91.1%	158 977	27.6%	-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or futileless and wasteful Expenses	132	2.8%	34	7%	30	6%	4 519	95.8%	4 714	8%	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>14 946</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>9 897</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>9 750</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>511 873</b>	<b>94.0%</b>	<b>576 465</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>															
Organs of State	314	4.4%	297	4.2%	313	4.4%	6 214	87.1%	7 137	1.2%	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	5 699	12.7%	2 881	4.7%	2 616	4.6%	34 895	76.0%	44 715	7.8%	-	-	-	-	-
Households	8 443	17.4%	7 519	14.4%	7 568	14%	500 763	95.9%	524 612	91.0%	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>14 946</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>9 897</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>9 750</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>511 873</b>	<b>94.0%</b>	<b>576 465</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Makgathe John Ralifog	053 441 2206
Financial Manager	Mr Kgomoiso William Kumbi	053 441 2206

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: KAGISANO-MOLOPO (NW397)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

## Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2017/18													2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	189 830	182 439	70 185	37.0%	48 974	25.8%	59 836	32.8%	13 035	7.1%	192 030	105.3%	8 906	92.2%	46.4%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	16 980	23 143	11 154	65.7%	47	.3%	4 585	19.8%	8 730	37.7%	24 516	105.9%	122	88.3%	7 067.4%	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	28 268	12 668	1 762	6.2%	2 985	10.6%	2 578	20.3%	3 457	27.3%	10 782	85.1%	8 319	73.5%	(58.4%)	
Government - operating	114 030	114 730	47 235	41.4%	36 050	31.6%	27 631	24.1%	20	-	110 937	96.7%	-	94.9%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	29 012	29 013	9 462	32.6%	9 445	32.6%	23 315	8.4%	-	-	42 539	186.6%	-	103.6%	-	
Interest	1 580	2 885	573	37.2%	430	27.9%	1 427	40.5%	827	28.7%	3 257	112.9%	465	138.1%	77.7%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(131 120)	(153 066)	(44 241)	33.7%	(46 100)	35.2%	(29 070)	19.0%	(36 233)	23.7%	(155 644)	101.7%	(44 582)	108.9%	(16.7%)	
Supplies and employees	(131 120)	(153 066)	(44 241)	33.7%	(46 100)	35.2%	(29 070)	19.0%	(36 233)	23.7%	(155 644)	101.6%	(44 582)	109.1%	(16.0%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>58 710</b>	<b>29 372</b>	<b>25 944</b>	<b>44.2%</b>	<b>2 875</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>30 766</b>	<b>104.7%</b>	<b>(23 198)</b>	<b>(79.0%)</b>	<b>36 386</b>	<b>123.9%</b>	<b>(35 676)</b>	<b>53.1%</b>	<b>(35.0%)</b>	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(58 010)	(49 111)	(11 998)	20.7%	(6 377)	11.0%	(4 870)	9.9%	(8 962)	18.2%	(32 207)	65.6%	(20 709)	70.2%	(56.7%)	
Capital assets	(58 010)	(49 111)	(11 998)	20.7%	(6 377)	11.0%	(4 870)	9.9%	(8 962)	18.2%	(32 207)	65.6%	(20 709)	70.2%	(56.7%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(58 010)</b>	<b>(49 111)</b>	<b>(11 998)</b>	<b>20.7%</b>	<b>(6 377)</b>	<b>11.0%</b>	<b>(4 870)</b>	<b>9.9%</b>	<b>(8 742)</b>	<b>17.8%</b>	<b>(31 987)</b>	<b>65.1%</b>	<b>(20 709)</b>	<b>70.2%</b>	<b>(56.7%)</b>	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Short-term bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>(19 739)</b>	<b>13 946</b>	<b>1 992.2%</b>	<b>(3 502)</b>	<b>(500.0%)</b>	<b>25 896</b>	<b>(131.2%)</b>	<b>(31 940)</b>	<b>161.8%</b>	<b>4 399</b>	<b>(22.3%)</b>	<b>(56 384)</b>	<b>556.8%</b>	<b>(43.4%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	18 000	18 000	39 166	217.6%	53 112	295.1%	49 610	275.6%	75 505	419.5%	39 166	217.6%	68 500	88.6%	10.1%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	18 700	(1 739)	53 112	284.0%	49 610	265.3%	75 505	(4 343.1%)	43 565	(2 505.9%)	43 565	(2 505.9%)	12 195	50.5%	257.2%	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts into Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or futileless and wasteful Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 691</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>9 691</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	994	100.0%	994	10.3%	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 696	99.7%	8 696	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 691</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>9 691</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Olaoluwa Bogosiyanre	053 998 4455
Financial Manager	Mr Rowan Fortis	053 998 4455

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: DR RUTH SEGOMOTSI MOMPATI (DC39)  
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

## Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2017/18													2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	733 044	731 742	267 399	36.5%	51 463	7.0%	-	-	-	-	318 862	43.6%	3 864	121.2%	(100.0%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	1 302	-	414	31.8%	3	2%	-	-	-	-	416	-	338	17 879.2%	(100.0%)	
Government - operating	316 979	316 979	333 426	42.1%	25 533	8.1%	-	-	-	-	158 966	50.2%	-	96.9%	-	
Government - capital	400 869	400 869	124 000	31.7%	23 396	5.8%	-	-	-	-	147 996	36.9%	-	84.8%	-	
Interest	13 874	13 874	8 959	64.6%	2 526	18.2%	-	-	-	-	11 484	82.8%	3 526	108.3%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(347 653)	(346 350)	(73 519)	21.1%	(21 912)	6.3%	-	-	-	-	(95 430)	27.6%	(108 498)	127.1%	(100.0%)	
Supplies and employees	(316 225)	(311 922)	(68 079)	21.5%	(18 461)	5.8%	-	-	-	-	(86 540)	27.5%	(102 879)	125.7%	(100.0%)	
Finance charges	(10 926)	(10 926)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(20 500)	(20 500)	(5 410)	26.5%	(2 851)	16.8%	-	-	-	-	(8 893)	41.4%	(3 619)	147.4%	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>365 391</b>	<b>365 392</b>	<b>193 680</b>	<b>50.3%</b>	<b>29 552</b>	<b>7.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>223 432</b>	<b>58.0%</b>	<b>(104 624)</b>	<b>115.3%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(396 025)	(395 864)	(25 173)	6.4%	(16 822)	4.2%	-	-	-	-	(41 995)	10.6%	(173 489)	93.8%	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(396 025)	(395 864)	(25 173)	6.4%	(16 822)	4.2%	-	-	-	-	(41 995)	10.6%	(173 489)	93.8%	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(396 025)</b>	<b>(395 864)</b>	<b>(25 173)</b>	<b>6.4%</b>	<b>(16 822)</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(41 995)</b>	<b>10.6%</b>	<b>(173 489)</b>	<b>93.8%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(10 800)	(10 800)	(3 603)	33.4%	(900)	8.3%	-	-	-	-	(4 503)	41.7%	(2 700)	157.3%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(10 800)	(10 800)	(3 603)	33.4%	(900)	8.3%	-	-	-	-	(4 503)	41.7%	(2 700)	157.3%	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(10 800)</b>	<b>(10 800)</b>	<b>(3 603)</b>	<b>33.4%</b>	<b>(900)</b>	<b>8.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 503)</b>	<b>41.7%</b>	<b>(2 700)</b>	<b>157.3%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(21 434)</b>	<b>(21 272)</b>	<b>165 104</b>	<b>(770.3%)</b>	<b>11 830</b>	<b>(55.2%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>176 934</b>	<b>(831.8%)</b>	<b>(280 824)</b>	<b>(182.9%)</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	72 406	72 406	82 499	113.9%	247 602	342.0%	-	-	-	-	82 499	113.9%	(365 939)	78.8%	(100.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	50 972	51 134	247 602	485.8%	259 433	509.0%	-	-	-	-	259 433	507.4%	85 115	233.6%	(100.0%)	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment-Bad Debts into Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or futileless and wasteful Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Justice Monwera	053 928 4712
Financial Manager	Mrs Dipuo Motshobola	053 928 6403

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: CITY OF MATLOSANA (NW403)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2017/18													2016/17			Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																		
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>2 955 774</b>	<b>2 954 426</b>	<b>695 067</b>	<b>23.5%</b>	<b>482 990</b>	<b>16.3%</b>	<b>619 926</b>	<b>21.0%</b>	<b>169 343</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>1 967 326</b>	<b>66.6%</b>	<b>474 147</b>	<b>94.0%</b>	<b>(64.3%)</b>			
Property rates	378 837	378 837	99 187	26.2%	44 809	11.8%	67 186	17.7%	22 021	5.8%	233 204	61.6%	53 305	76.8%	(58.7%)			
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Service charges - electricity revenue	838 331	838 331	180 080	21.5%	101 868	12.2%	174 079	20.8%	51 294	6.1%	507 320	60.5%	152 164	87.1%	(63.3%)			
Service charges - water revenue	639 296	639 296	130 093	20.3%	92 314	14.4%	143 193	22.4%	38 691	6.1%	404 291	63.2%	107 660	94.0%	(64.1%)			
Service charges - collection revenue	173 694	173 694	28 160	16.2%	16 996	10.9%	29 263	14.1%	9 479	5.4%	84 749	68.0%	25 376	101.9%	(63.7%)			
Service charges - refuse revenue	215 011	215 011	38 002	17.7%	25 447	11.8%	38 150	17.7%	12 624	5.9%	114 223	53.1%	35 838	97.1%	(64.8%)			
Service charges - other	15 000	15 000	52	3%	(66)	(5%)	(13)	(1%)	(3)	-	(33)	(2%)	2 334	23.7%	(100.1%)			
Rental of facilities and equipment	6 587	6 587	875	13.3%	1 440	21.9%	1 078	12.5%	476	7.2%	3 865	58.7%	1 225	82.8%	(61.1%)			
Interest earned - external investments	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 735	149.4%	5 269	391.3%	(100.0%)	
Dividends received	161 884	161 884	54 548	33.7%	33 510	20.7%	56 711	12.8%	20 644	-	-	-	-	102.2%	46 251	148.3%	(55.4%)	
Fees	7 452	7 452	325	4.4%	59	8%	413	5.5%	58	8%	854	11.8%	404	17.2%	(65.6%)			
Licences and permits	7 529	7 529	-	-	359	4.8%	311	4.1%	884	11.7%	1 555	20.7%	1 834	97.1%	(61.8%)			
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Transfers recognised - operational	364 262	364 262	151 565	41.6%	151 377	41.6%	90 278	24.8%	-	-	393 220	107.9%	-	98.5%	-			
Other own revenue	145 392	144 044	12 180	8.4%	12 970	8.9%	16 545	11.5%	13 234	9.2%	54 930	38.1%	42 308	126.3%	(68.7%)			
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>3 277 018</b>	<b>3 277 018</b>	<b>409 103</b>	<b>12.5%</b>	<b>427 732</b>	<b>13.1%</b>	<b>471 295</b>	<b>14.4%</b>	<b>214 994</b>	<b>6.6%</b>	<b>1 523 123</b>	<b>46.5%</b>	<b>795 004</b>	<b>93.5%</b>	<b>(73.0%)</b>			
Employee related costs	586 853	586 853	131 905	22.5%	90 519	15.4%	139 548	23.8%	46 296	7.9%	408 268	69.6%	138 222	98.3%	(65.5%)			
Remuneration of councillors	31 657	31 657	7 207	22.8%	5 031	15.9%	9 774	30.9%	2 763	8.7%	24 775	78.3%	11 104	113.0%	(75.1%)			
Business travel	44 421	44 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Depreciation and asset impairment	492 000	492 000	102 639	20.9%	48 426	13.9%	102 439	20.9%	34 213	7.0%	307 917	62.6%	119 511	82.9%	(71.6%)			
Finance charges	11 000	11 000	562	5.1%	1 717	15.6%	493	4.5%	1 256	11.4%	4 028	36.6%	1 928	63.5%	(34.8%)			
Bulk purchases	837 563	837 563	130 263	15.6%	165 476	19.8%	110 810	13.2%	71 622	8.6%	478 172	57.1%	236 766	92.0%	(67.7%)			
Other Materials	126 791	126 791	5 742	4.5%	10 747	8.5%	13 267	10.5%	8 767	6.9%	38 522	30.4%	36 502	83.9%	(76.0%)			
Contracted services	48 251	48 251	1 245	2.6%	9 062	18.8%	6 297	11.1%	3 710	7.7%	20 315	42.1%	14 593	77.1%	(74.6%)			
Travels and entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other operating costs	680 281	680 281	29 540	4.3%	76 755	11.3%	88 467	13.0%	46 366	8.8%	241 127	35.4%	144 498	100.1%	(67.9%)			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(321 243)</b>	<b>(322 592)</b>	<b>285 964</b>		<b>55 258</b>		<b>148 632</b>		<b>(45 651)</b>		<b>444 203</b>		<b>(320 857)</b>					
Transfers recognised - capital	173 147	195 603	71 164	41.0%	8 000	3.5%	88 639	44.3%	-	-	163 803	83.7%	-	102.2%	-			
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>(147 496)</b>	<b>(126 988)</b>	<b>357 128</b>				<b>61 258</b>				<b>235 271</b>		<b>(45 651)</b>		<b>608 006</b>		<b>(320 857)</b>	
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(147 496)</b>	<b>(126 988)</b>	<b>357 128</b>				<b>61 258</b>				<b>235 271</b>		<b>(45 651)</b>		<b>608 006</b>		<b>(320 857)</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(147 496)</b>	<b>(126 988)</b>	<b>357 128</b>				<b>61 258</b>				<b>235 271</b>		<b>(45 651)</b>		<b>608 006</b>		<b>(320 857)</b>	
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(147 496)</b>	<b>(126 988)</b>	<b>357 128</b>				<b>61 258</b>				<b>235 271</b>		<b>(45 651)</b>		<b>608 006</b>		<b>(320 857)</b>	

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2017/18													2016/17			Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																		
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>213 747</b>	<b>204 258</b>	<b>45 502</b>	<b>21.3%</b>	<b>26 474</b>	<b>12.4%</b>	<b>21 039</b>	<b>10.3%</b>	-	-	<b>93 014</b>	<b>45.5%</b>	<b>60 293</b>	<b>84.0%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>			
National Government	173 747	193 871	45 502	26.2%	26 474	15.2%	20 958	10.8%	-	-	92 933	47.9%	56 302	114.7%	(100.0%)			
Provincial Government	-	387	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>173 747</b>	<b>194 258</b>	<b>45 502</b>	<b>26.2%</b>	<b>26 474</b>	<b>15.2%</b>	<b>20 958</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	-	-	<b>92 933</b>	<b>47.8%</b>	<b>56 302</b>	<b>114.7%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>			
Borrowings	30 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Internally generated funds	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	<b>213 747</b>	<b>204 258</b>	<b>45 502</b>	<b>21.3%</b>	<b>26 474</b>	<b>12.4%</b>	<b>21 039</b>	<b>10.3%</b>	-	-	<b>93 014</b>	<b>45.5%</b>	<b>60 293</b>	<b>84.0%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>			
Governance and Administration	40 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>81</b>	<b>8%</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>89.2%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>			
Executive & Council	35 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>81</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>2 818</b>	<b>207.5%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Budget & Treasury Office	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Community and Public Safety	10 952	4 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Police & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sport And Recreation	10 952	3 651	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Public Safety	-	387	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Economic Environmental Services</b>	<b>91 220</b>	<b>60 726</b>	<b>41 811</b>	<b>45.8%</b>	<b>22 891</b>	<b>25.1%</b>	<b>20 347</b>	<b>33.5%</b>	-	-	<b>85 049</b>	<b>140.1%</b>	<b>18 544</b>	<b>106.2%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>			
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Road Transport - Environmental Protection	91 220	60 726	41 811	45.8%	22 891	25.1%	20 347	33.5%	-	-	85 049	140.1%	18 544	106.2%	(100.0%)			
Trading Services	7																	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2017/18													2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	<b>2 697 402</b>	<b>2 697 402</b>	<b>677 540</b>	<b>25.1%</b>	<b>614 572</b>	<b>22.8%</b>	<b>460 304</b>	<b>17.1%</b>	<b>148 404</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>1 900 820</b>	<b>70.5%</b>	<b>564 289</b>	<b>93.8%</b>	<b>(73.7%)</b>	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	314 434	314 434	65 827	20.9%	31 801	10.1%	29 887	9.5%	24 168	7.7%	151 684	48.2%	63 140	88.4%	(61.7%)	
Service charges	1 594 557	1 594 557	281 331	17.6%	358 386	22.4%	201 862	12.7%	106 270	6.7%	945 849	59.3%	254 610	72.1%	(58.3%)	
Other revenue	166 959	166 959	107 644	64.5%	69 002	41.3%	51 636	30.9%	17 959	10.8%	246 241	147.5%	246 521	366.4%	(92.7%)	
Government - operating	369 968	359 968	151 565	42.1%	116 884	32.5%	90 278	25.1%	-	-	358 727	99.7%	-	99.5%	-	
Government - capital	178 041	178 041	71 164	40.0%	40 693	22.7%	88 659	48.7%	-	-	198 296	111.4%	-	102.6%	-	
Interest	83 442	83 442	9	-	5	-	2	-	7	-	20	-	18	5.3%	(64.2%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	<b>(2 484 764)</b>	<b>(2 484 764)</b>	<b>(556 570)</b>	<b>22.4%</b>	<b>(597 791)</b>	<b>24.1%</b>	<b>(352 350)</b>	<b>14.2%</b>	<b>(194 182)</b>	<b>7.8%</b>	<b>(1 700 892)</b>	<b>68.5%</b>	<b>(553 795)</b>	<b>92.9%</b>	(64.9%)	
Supplies and employees	(2 473 764)	(2 469 920)	(556 570)	22.5%	(595 678)	24.1%	(350 672)	26.1%	(192 926)	15.5%	(1 695 846)	136.0%	(551 648)	93.1%	(65.0%)	
Finance charges	(11 000)	(557 563)	-	-	(2 112)	19.2%	(1 678)	3%	(1 256)	2%	(5 046)	.9%	(2 147)	64.9%	(41.5%)	
Transfers and grants	(881 287)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>212 637</b>	<b>212 637</b>	<b>120 970</b>	<b>56.9%</b>	<b>16 781</b>	<b>7.9%</b>	<b>107 955</b>	<b>50.8%</b>	<b>(45 778)</b>	<b>(21.5%)</b>	<b>199 928</b>	<b>94.0%</b>	<b>10 495</b>	<b>101.7%</b>	<b>(53.6%)</b>	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	<b>10 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>(2 350)</b>	<b>(23.5%)</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 335)</b>	<b>(23.3%)</b>	<b>(2 380)</b>	<b>438.1%</b>	<b>(100.1%)</b>	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(2 363)</b>	
Decrease in non-current debts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10.285.0%)	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	(2 367)	-	9	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	276.5%	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	10 000	10 000	17	2%	-	-	2	-	2	-	21	2%	(13)	.7%	(116.5%)	
Payments	<b>(213 589)</b>	<b>(194 259)</b>	<b>(38 621)</b>	<b>18.1%</b>	<b>(26 474)</b>	<b>12.4%</b>	<b>(21 039)</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	<b>(30)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(86 163)</b>	<b>44.4%</b>	<b>(60 293)</b>	<b>81.8%</b>	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(213 589)	(194 259)	(38 621)	18.1%	(26 474)	12.4%	(21 039)	10.8%	(30)	-	(86 163)	44.4%	(60 293)	81.8%	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(203 589)</b>	<b>(184 259)</b>	<b>(40 971)</b>	<b>20.1%</b>	<b>(26 455)</b>	<b>13.0%</b>	<b>(21 034)</b>	<b>11.4%</b>	<b>(29)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(88 496)</b>	<b>48.0%</b>	<b>(62 673)</b>	<b>83.8%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	<b>30 000</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>(4 911)</b>	<b>(16.4%)</b>	<b>(3 744)</b>	<b>(12.5%)</b>	<b>23 615</b>	<b>78.7%</b>	<b>3 739</b>	<b>12.5%</b>	<b>18 698</b>	<b>62.3%</b>	<b>(7 916)</b>	<b>(1 077.9%)</b>	<b>(147.2%)</b>	
Short-term bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	30 000	30 000	(5 042)	(16.6%)	(3 977)	(13.3%)	(290)	(10.0%)	2 947	9.8%	(8 362)	(21.7%)	(3 363)	(15.0%)	(105.0%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 553)	
Payments	<b>(20 000)</b>	<b>(20 000)</b>	<b>(5 605)</b>	<b>28.0%</b>	<b>(6 254)</b>	<b>31.3%</b>	<b>(4 986)</b>	<b>24.9%</b>	<b>(391)</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>(17 237)</b>	<b>86.2%</b>	<b>(6 264)</b>	<b>110.1%</b>	(91.8%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(20 000)	(20 000)	(5 605)	28.0%	(6 254)	31.3%	(4 986)	24.9%	(391)	2.0%	(17 237)	86.2%	(6 264)	110.1%	(91.8%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>(10 516)</b>	<b>(10.2%)</b>	<b>(9 988)</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>18 628</b>	<b>186.3%</b>	<b>3 347</b>	<b>33.5%</b>	<b>1 462</b>	<b>14.6%</b>	<b>(14 182)</b>	<b>229.2%</b>	<b>(123.6%)</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>19 048</b>	<b>38 379</b>	<b>69 483</b>	<b>364.8%</b>	<b>(19 682)</b>	<b>(103.3%)</b>	<b>105 549</b>	<b>275.0%</b>	<b>(42 459)</b>	<b>(110.6%)</b>	<b>112 891</b>	<b>294.2%</b>	<b>(66 360)</b>	<b>114.2%</b>	<b>(36.0%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	20 545	20 945	85 161	406.6%	154 644	738.3%	134 962	641.4%	240 511	1 148.3%	85 161	406.6%	151 527	121.5%	58.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	39 993	59 323	154 644	386.7%	134 962	337.5%	240 511	405.4%	198 052	333.9%	198 052	333.9%	85 161	116.7%	132.4%	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts into Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or futileless and wasteful Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr T S R Nihumiso	018 487 8009
Financial Manager	Mr MKG Ramonwesi	018 487 8040

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: MAQUASSI HILLS (NW404)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2017/18													2016/17			Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>375 237</b>	<b>375 237</b>	<b>116 241</b>	<b>31.0%</b>	<b>38 269</b>	<b>10.2%</b>	<b>81 695</b>	<b>21.8%</b>	<b>88 084</b>	<b>23.5%</b>	<b>324 288</b>	<b>86.4%</b>	<b>90 388</b>	<b>104.0%</b>	<b>(2.5%)</b>		
Property rates	36 708	36 708	8 212	22.4%	5 458	14.9%	7 820	21.3%	7 691	21.0%	29 180	79.5%	11 807	110.2%	(34.9%)		
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - electricity revenue	55 147	55 147	13 605	24.7%	6 618	12.0%	16 701	30.3%	16 641	30.2%	53 565	97.1%	15 781	91.6%	5.4%		
Service charges - water revenue	57 262	57 262	24 686	43.1%	8 002	14.0%	7 744	11.8%	13 522	23.6%	52 954	92.5%	23 677	126.7%	(42.9%)		
Service charges - sanitation revenue	33 135	33 135	8 055	24.2%	5 549	16.5%	7 052	23.2%	7 759	23.5%	28 946	87.4%	10 611	102.6%	(27.2%)		
Service charges - refuse revenue	15 534	15 534	3 952	25.4%	2 594	16.7%	3 426	22.1%	3 542	22.8%	13 515	87.0%	4 929	106.6%	(28.3%)		
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rental of facilities and equipment	643	643	63	9.8%	60	9.4%	98	15.2%	310	48.2%	531	82.6%	337	119.1%	(8.0%)		
Interest earned - external investments	450	450	-	-	44	9.8%	22	5.0%	16	3.6%	83	18.4%	17	64.7%	(2.4%)		
Dividends earned	51 975	51 975	15 029	28.9%	9 955	19.2%	16 477	31.7%	16 679	32.5%	58 340	112.2%	19 236	110.0%	(17.3%)		
Dividends received	2	2	2	104.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	104.6%	-	72.5%	-		
Fines	3 592	3 592	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	257	83.5%	(100.0%)		
Licences and permits	9 693	9 693	2	-	1	-	0	-	3	-	6	-	923	89.5%	(99.7%)		
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers recognised - operational	108 992	108 992	42 547	39.2%	-	-	22 430	20.7%	21 265	19.6%	86 242	79.4%	-	90.4%	(10.0%)		
Other own revenue	2 503	2 503	88	3.5%	77	3.1%	275	11.0%	485	19.4%	925	36.9%	2 815	315.2%	(82.8%)		
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>371 460</b>	<b>371 460</b>	<b>49 533</b>	<b>13.3%</b>	<b>33 168</b>	<b>8.9%</b>	<b>57 171</b>	<b>15.4%</b>	<b>64 199</b>	<b>17.3%</b>	<b>204 072</b>	<b>54.9%</b>	<b>93 536</b>	<b>73.7%</b>	<b>(31.4%)</b>		
Employee related costs	86 199	86 199	14 988	17.4%	10 447	12.1%	16 734	19.4%	17 899	20.8%	60 068	69.7%	6 334	82.6%	182.6%		
Remuneration of councillors	8 191	8 191	184	2.3%	1 363	16.6%	177	2.2%	7 968	97.3%	9 692	118.3%	6 54	81.0%	1 156.2%		
Business travel	52 734	52 734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Depreciation and asset impairment	42 484	42 484	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance charges	4 150	4 150	44	1.0%	68	1.7%	165	4.0%	363	8.8%	640	15.4%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Bulk purchases	100 163	100 163	20 883	20.8%	16 089	16.1%	25 104	25.1%	20 041	20.0%	82 118	82.0%	78 625	151.4%	(74.5%)		
Other Materials	16 193	16 193	467	2.9%	1 228	7.6%	1 201	7.4%	1 247	7.7%	4 142	25.6%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Contracted services	30 700	30 700	9 684	31.5%	1 287	4.2%	8 797	28.7%	11 410	37.2%	31 177	101.6%	4 943	110.3%	130.8%		
Travels and entertainment	371	371	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other operating costs	30 058	30 058	3 283	10.9%	2 688	8.9%	4 994	16.6%	5 271	17.6%	16 234	54.1%	3 000	84.0%	75.7%		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>3 777</b>	<b>3 777</b>	<b>66 708</b>	<b>5 101</b>	<b>24 524</b>	<b>23 884</b>	<b>120 217</b>	<b>(3 147)</b>									
Transfers recognised - capital	48 420	48 420	11 458	23.7%	-	-	4 121	8.5%	19 540	40.4%	35 119	72.5%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>52 197</b>	<b>52 197</b>	<b>78 166</b>	<b>5 101</b>	<b>28 645</b>	<b>43 424</b>	<b>155 336</b>	<b>(3 147)</b>									
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>52 197</b>	<b>52 197</b>	<b>78 166</b>	<b>5 101</b>	<b>28 645</b>	<b>43 424</b>	<b>155 336</b>	<b>(3 147)</b>									
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>52 197</b>	<b>52 197</b>	<b>78 166</b>	<b>5 101</b>	<b>28 645</b>	<b>43 424</b>	<b>155 336</b>	<b>(3 147)</b>									
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>52 197</b>	<b>52 197</b>	<b>78 166</b>	<b>5 101</b>	<b>28 645</b>	<b>43 424</b>	<b>155 336</b>	<b>(3 147)</b>									

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2017/18													2016/17			Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>48 419</b>	<b>66 761</b>	<b>15 473</b>	<b>32.0%</b>	<b>20 057</b>	<b>41.4%</b>	<b>5 338</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>226</b>	<b>.3%</b>	<b>41 095</b>	<b>61.6%</b>	<b>25 792</b>	<b>64.6%</b>	<b>(99.1%)</b>		
National Government	46 254	64 596	15 458	33.4%	20 035	43.3%	5 168	8.0%	155	2%	40 816	63.2%	25 643	63.6%	(99.4%)		
Provincial Government	540	540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>46 794</b>	<b>65 136</b>	<b>15 458</b>	<b>33.0%</b>	<b>20 035</b>	<b>42.8%</b>	<b>5 168</b>	<b>7.9%</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>.2%</b>	<b>40 816</b>	<b>62.7%</b>	<b>25 643</b>	<b>63.3%</b>	<b>(99.4%)</b>		
Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Internally generated funds	1 625	1 625	16	1.0%	22	1.4%	170	10.5%	71	4.4%	279	17.2%	149	-	(52.1%)		
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	<b>48 419</b>	<b>66 761</b>	<b>15 473</b>	<b>32.0%</b>	<b>20 057</b>	<b>41.4%</b>	<b>5 338</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>226</b>	<b>.3%</b>	<b>41 095</b>	<b>61.4%</b>	<b>25 792</b>	<b>64.6%</b>	<b>(99.1%)</b>		
Governance and Administration	1 742	1 068	61 313	51.6%	1 563	89.8%	170	9.8%	71	4.1%	2 973	164.9%	149	2.6%	(52.1%)		
Executive & Council	1 678	1 053	62.7%	1 541	91.8%	170	10.1%	42	2.8%	2 835	168.9%	-	-	(100.0%)			
Budget & Treasury Office	64	64	16	24.4%	22	34.9%	-	-	-	-	38	59.3%	149	12.4%	(100.0%)		
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Community and Public Safety	540	540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Community & Social Services	540	540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Economic Environmental Services</b>	<b>4 488</b>	<b>4 488</b>	<b>374</b>	<b>8.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>226</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>13.4%</b>	<b>1 236</b>	<b>80.9%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>		
Planning and Development	40	-	374	93.2%	-	-	226	-	-	-	600	-	958	-	(100.0%)		
Road Transport	4 448	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	261	74.5%	(100.0%)		
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>41 650</b>	<b>59 992</b>	<b>14 031</b>	<b>33.7%</b>	<b>18 494</b>	<b>44.4%</b>	<										

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2017/18													2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	324 763	324 763	172 375	53.1%	98 094	30.2%	68 868	21.2%	54 743	16.9%	394 080	121.3%	73 991	94.9%	(26.0%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	18 354	18 354	3 566	19.4%	3 339	18.2%	4 002	21.8%	3 735	20.3%	14 441	79.8%	3 538	45.3%	5.6%	
Service charges	80 539	80 539	15 187	18.9%	13 981	17.4%	13 684	17.0%	14 205	17.6%	57 057	70.8%	12 931	39.5%	9.9%	
Other revenue	15 790	15 790	49 852	315.7%	45 439	287.8%	32 099	29.6%	12 000	75.0%	19 437	123.1%	126 728	802.6%	(60.6%)	
Government - operating	108 192	108 192	44 942	41.4%	32 099	29.6%	21 430	19.7%	10 278	9.5%	108 749	100.1%	-	96.4%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	48 420	48 420	58 495	120.6%	2 535	5.2%	18 865	38.7%	5 977	12.3%	83 840	173.2%	3 964	280.3%	(100.0%)	
Interest	1 093	1 093	334	30.3%	700	64.1%	912	83.4%	1 118	102.2%	3 964	280.3%	-	5.2%	227.7%	
Dividends	51 975	51 975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(276 002)	(276 002)	(116 558)	42.2%	(82 260)	29.8%	(63 948)	23.2%	(48 218)	17.5%	(310 984)	112.7%	(46 793)	152.3%	3.0%	
Supplies and employees	(271 481)	(271 481)	(114 029)	42.0%	(81 245)	29.9%	(63 948)	23.6%	(48 218)	17.8%	(307 439)	113.2%	(46 793)	153.9%	3.0%	
Finance charges	(4 150)	(4 150)	(2 529)	60.9%	(1 016)	24.5%	-	-	-	-	(3 544)	85.4%	-	60.9%	-	
Transfers and grants	(177)	(177)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>48 761</b>	<b>48 761</b>	<b>55 817</b>	<b>114.5%</b>	<b>15 824</b>	<b>32.5%</b>	<b>4 920</b>	<b>10.1%</b>	<b>6 525</b>	<b>13.4%</b>	<b>83 096</b>	<b>170.4%</b>	<b>27 198</b>	<b>28.3%</b>	<b>(76.0%)</b>	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(48 420)	(48 420)	(58 495)	120.8%	(13 577)	28.0%	(7 235)	14.9%	(6 107)	12.6%	(85 414)	176.4%	(24 625)	(75.5%)	(75.2%)	
Capital assets	(48 420)	(48 420)	(58 495)	120.8%	(13 577)	28.0%	(7 235)	14.9%	(6 107)	12.6%	(85 414)	176.4%	(24 625)	(75.5%)	(75.2%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(48 420)</b>	<b>(48 420)</b>	<b>(58 495)</b>	<b>120.8%</b>	<b>(13 577)</b>	<b>28.0%</b>	<b>(7 235)</b>	<b>14.9%</b>	<b>(6 107)</b>	<b>12.6%</b>	<b>(85 414)</b>	<b>176.4%</b>	<b>(24 625)</b>	<b>(75.5%)</b>	<b>(75.2%)</b>	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/medium	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>342</b>	<b>342</b>	<b>(2 478)</b>	<b>(783.8%)</b>	<b>2 256</b>	<b>660.5%</b>	<b>(2 314)</b>	<b>(677.5%)</b>	<b>418</b>	<b>122.3%</b>	<b>(2 318)</b>	<b>(678.5%)</b>	<b>2 572</b>	<b>(4.4%)</b>	<b>(83.8%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	9 521	9 521	2 893	30.4%	215	2.3%	2 472	26.0%	157	1.7%	2 893	30.4%	(12 501)	(31.0%)	(103.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	9 863	9 863	215	2.2%	-	-	2 472	25.1%	157	1.6%	575	5.8%	(9 929)	(3.5%)	(105.8%)	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts into Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	14 662	2.1%	6 534	.9%	5 447	.8%	671 165	95.2%	697 808	34.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	5 771	11.1%	1 014	1.9%	902	1.7%	44 450	85.3%	52 137	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 399	2.8%	1 629	1.0%	1 561	1.0%	151 738	95.2%	159 327	7.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 111	1.3%	2 539	.7%	2 542	.7%	370 994	97.3%	381 186	18.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 527	1.3%	1 277	.8%	1 262	.7%	192 131	97.4%	197 216	9.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debts	11 182	2.1%	5 496	1.0%	5 494	1.0%	511 277	95.8%	533 400	26.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	6	94.8%	0	5.2%	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or futileless and wasteful Expenses	99	2.3%	23	.5%	18	.4%	4 198	98.8%	4 339	2%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>43 759</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>18 513</b>	<b>.9%</b>	<b>17 247</b>	<b>.9%</b>	<b>1 945 904</b>	<b>96.1%</b>	<b>2 025 422</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	1 346	9.6%	337	2.4%	375	2.7%	11 059	85.3%	13 996	7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	5 277	6.9%	1 179	1.5%	1 112	1.5%	48 031	93.1%	76 654	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	37 179	1.0%	16 997	4%	15 729	3%	1 864 918	94.4%	1 954 161	95.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	7	181.6%	1	18.0%	0	7.5%	(1)	(0.71%)	4	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>43 759</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>18 513</b>	<b>.9%</b>	<b>17 247</b>	<b>.9%</b>	<b>1 945 904</b>	<b>96.1%</b>	<b>2 025 422</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Scotch Lekhanya	018 596 3025
Financial Manager	Mr Johannes Mogomang	018 596 2025

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: J B MARKS (NW405)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2017/18													2016/17			Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																		
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>1 712 913</b>	<b>1 416 543</b>	<b>143 681</b>	<b>9.1%</b>	<b>328 304</b>	<b>20.9%</b>	<b>379 223</b>	<b>26.8%</b>	<b>375 413</b>	<b>26.5%</b>	<b>1 226 621</b>	<b>86.6%</b>	<b>187 591</b>	<b>90.9%</b>	<b>100.1%</b>			
Property rates	171 632	164 403	(151)	(7%)	43 016	25.1%	41 633	25.3%	42 505	25.9%	126 003	76.6%	26 229	88.6%	62.1%			
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Service charges - electricity revenue	657 704	664 358	46 854	7.1%	190 292	28.9%	148 049	27.3%	166 559	25.1%	551 577	83.0%	103 926	86.0%	60.3%			
Service charges - water revenue	101 335	101 712	(2 070)	(2.0%)	32 292	31.9%	10 407	10.2%	31 205	30.4%	71 834	70.5%	14 105	83.7%	93.8%			
Service charges - collection revenue	68 788	63 727	(5 061)	(4.5%)	11 650	25.6%	10 225	29.0%	18 689	24.9%	54 297	85.5%	14 105	83.7%	73.7%			
Service charges - refuse revenue	61 489	58 258	(172)	(3%)	16 039	26.1%	16 151	27.7%	16 589	28.5%	48 608	83.4%	9 799	103.7%	69.5%			
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 506	3 436	455	10.1%	1 263	28.0%	1 058	30.8%	635	18.5%	3 411	99.3%	518	138.2%	22.6%			
Interest earned - external investments	9 000	7 200	1 615	17.9%	17 813	197.9%	9 901	137.5%	16 573	230.2%	45 902	637.5%	2 317	70.5%	615.3%			
Dividends received	10 680	21 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Fees	115 463	80 618	216	2%	3 736	3.2%	2 147	2.7%	77 626	96.2%	83 745	103.9%	744	7.9%	10 339.4%			
Licences and permits	14 784	13 278	1 300	8.8%	688	4.7%	1 044	7.9%	76	6%	3 107	23.4%	860	112.1%	(91.2%)			
Agency services	-	-	66	-	55	-	39	-	73	-	233	-	37	-	95.2%			
Transfers recognised - operational	343 889	228 089	92 404	26.9%	-	-	125 249	54.9%	-	-	217 653	95.4%	9 648	135.7%	(100.0%)			
Other own revenue	14 047	10 699	4 421	31.5%	5 630	40.1%	5 227	48.9%	4 884	45.6%	20 162	188.4%	2 728	137.2%	79.0%			
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>1 711 554</b>	<b>1 748 204</b>	<b>290 364</b>	<b>17.0%</b>	<b>322 631</b>	<b>18.9%</b>	<b>245 533</b>	<b>14.0%</b>	<b>610 297</b>	<b>34.9%</b>	<b>1 468 825</b>	<b>84.0%</b>	<b>214 871</b>	<b>76.5%</b>	<b>184.0%</b>			
Employee related costs	430 067	419 084	79 041	18.4%	83 779	19.5%	57 699	13.8%	37 436	8.9%	257 954	61.6%	56 653	82.5%	(33.9%)			
Remuneration of councillors	23 357	30 709	5 915	25.3%	5 914	25.3%	5 546	18.1%	8 493	28.3%	26 068	84.9%	3 943	103.7%	120.5%			
Bathrooms	40 451	40 451	7 000	17.7%	7 000	17.7%	7 000	17.7%	144 867	154.9%	185 887	183.1%	(4 386)	17.8%	(41.1%)			
Depreciation and asset impairment	216 792	226 792	29	-	-	-	-	-	225 856	99.4%	225 884	99.6%	12 824	69.5%	1 607.2%			
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Bulk purchases	540 650	540 650	114 417	21.2%	108 865	20.1%	99 579	18.4%	96 427	17.8%	419 287	77.6%	63 552	75.8%	51.7%			
Other Materials	15 686	118 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	712	20.0%	(100.0%)			
Contracted services	105 944	101 883	20 190	19.1%	38 913	36.7%	14 237	13.7%	21 705	20.9%	95 045	91.5%	24 322	117.9%	(10.8%)			
Transfers and grants	-	-	18 470	-	23 418	-	573	-	7 616	-	50 078	-	14 958	-	(49.1%)			
Other outlays	289 157	218 275	45 303	15.7%	54 747	18.9%	60 903	21.9%	67 898	31.1%	228 842	104.8%	42 275	74.7%	56.6%			
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(138 641)</b>	<b>(331 661)</b>	<b>(146 683)</b>		<b>5 673</b>		<b>133 690</b>		<b>(234 884)</b>		<b>(242 204)</b>		<b>(27 280)</b>					
Transfers recognised - capital	-	115 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130	45.2%	(100.0%)			
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Attributed contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>(138 641)</b>	<b>(215 861)</b>	<b>(146 683)</b>		<b>5 673</b>		<b>133 690</b>		<b>(234 884)</b>		<b>(242 204)</b>		<b>(27 150)</b>					
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(138 641)</b>	<b>(215 861)</b>	<b>(146 683)</b>		<b>5 673</b>		<b>133 690</b>		<b>(234 884)</b>		<b>(242 204)</b>		<b>(27 150)</b>					
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(138 641)</b>	<b>(215 861)</b>	<b>(146 683)</b>		<b>5 673</b>		<b>133 690</b>		<b>(234 884)</b>		<b>(242 204)</b>		<b>(27 150)</b>					
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(138 641)</b>	<b>(215 861)</b>	<b>(146 683)</b>		<b>5 673</b>		<b>133 690</b>		<b>(234 884)</b>		<b>(242 204)</b>		<b>(27 150)</b>					

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2017/18													2016/17			Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																		
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>241 498</b>	<b>243 329</b>	<b>19 918</b>	<b>8.2%</b>	<b>78 005</b>	<b>32.3%</b>	<b>32 489</b>	<b>13.4%</b>	<b>28 255</b>	<b>11.6%</b>	<b>158 667</b>	<b>65.2%</b>	<b>48 289</b>	<b>70.7%</b>	<b>(41.5%)</b>			
National Government	116 300	183 565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 774	74.1%	(100.0%)			
Provincial Government	1 200	1 978	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	292	159.7%	(100.0%)			
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other transfers and grants	-	-	19 918	-	78 005	-	32 489	-	28 255	-	158 667	-	-	-	-			
Transfers recognised - capital	117 500	185 543	19 918	17.0%	78 005	66.4%	32 489	17.5%	28 255	15.2%	158 667	85.5%	14 066	75.5%	100.0%			
Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 223	67.1%	(100.0%)			
Internally generated funds	123 998	57 787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	<b>241 498</b>	<b>243 329</b>	<b>19 918</b>	<b>8.2%</b>	<b>78 005</b>	<b>32.3%</b>	<b>32 489</b>	<b>13.4%</b>	<b>28 255</b>	<b>11.6%</b>	<b>158 667</b>	<b>65.2%</b>	<b>48 289</b>	<b>70.7%</b>	<b>(41.5%)</b>			
Governance and Administration	11 169	8 204	49	4%	242	2.2%	1 085	13.2%	114	1.4%	1 490	18.2%	1 424	70.7%	(92.0%)			
Executive & Council	2 698	3 248	18	3%	132	4.9%	377	16.6%	70	2.1%	597	18.4%	1 413	81.1%	(95.1%)			
Budget & Treasury Office	8 471	395	30	4%	-	-	4	1.1%	(1)	(1%)	34	8.5%	-	11.8%	(100.0%)			
Corporate Services	39 163	22 969	2 533	6.4%	110	9 145.8%	703	15.4%	45	1.0%	860	18.8%	10	21.4%	30.40.2%			
Community & Public Safety	11 955	11 955	-	-	246	-	1 253	-	567	-	2 056	-	1 046	-	(90.0%)			
Culture & Social Services	11 625	11 625	-	-	1 253	-	1 253	-	1 253	-	2 056	-	1 422	-	(22.6%)			
Sport And Recreation	14 890	7 150	39	3%	5 533	37.8%	1 225	17.1%	1 997	27.9%	8 883	124.2%	4 959	89.8%	(99.7%)			
Public Safety	12 988	13 217	2 494	19.2%	1 315	10.1%	940	7.1%	1 492	11.3%	6 241	47.2%	5	44.5%	30 821.8%			
Housing	340	624	-	-	16	4.6%	331	53.0%	(8)	-	346	55.5%	-	-	(100.0%)			
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Economic & Environmental Services	54 170	72 536	6 433	11.0%	13 938	25.7%	657	9%	6 563	9.0%	27 591	38.0%	7 727	109.7%	(15.1%)			
Planning and Development	11 610	16 070	7 017	45.8%</td														

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2017/18													2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	1 366 266	1 299 966	418 189	30.6%	358 832	26.3%	303 576	23.4%	312 770	24.1%	1 393 367	107.2%	164 889	100.4%	89.7%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	155 887	139 743	41 930	26.9%	32 137	20.6%	37 348	26.7%	39 741	28.4%	151 156	108.2%	20 428	94.5%	94.5%	
Service charges	787 574	754 221	235 810	29.9%	222 447	28.2%	191 196	25.6%	195 449	25.9%	846 902	112.3%	136 112	95.8%	43.6%	
Other revenue	59 636	33 413	6 458	10.6%	8 305	13.9%	9 536	28.5%	9 038	27.0%	33 337	99.8%	5 211	177.5%	73.5%	
Government - operating	226 889	226 889	95 448	42.1%	69 913	30.8%	53 596	23.6%	-	-	218 957	96.5%	-	-	134.0%	
Government - capital	117 003	117 003	36 928	31.6%	21 337	18.2%	-	-	51 969	44.4%	110 213	94.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Interest	19 680	28 700	1 615	8.5%	4 713	24.7%	9 901	34.5%	16 573	57.7%	32 802	114.3%	-	-	63.8%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84.3%	
Payments	(1 404 262)	(1 430 912)	(442 567)	31.5%	(318 631)	22.7%	(357 355)	25.0%	(294 123)	20.6%	(1 412 677)	98.7%	(216 362)	94.1%	35.9%	
Supplies and employees	(1 404 262)	(1 424 652)	(427 128)	30.4%	(295 213)	21.0%	(347 494)	24.4%	(286 507)	20.1%	(1 356 341)	95.2%	(201 403)	92.1%	42.3%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	16 259	(15 439)	-	-	(23 418)	-	(7 681)	157.5%	(7 681)	127.7%	(54 135)	900.0%	(14 958)	-	(33 751)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>(37 995)</b>	<b>(130 945)</b>	<b>(24 378)</b>	<b>64.2%</b>	<b>40 201</b>	<b>(105.8%)</b>	<b>(53 779)</b>	<b>41.1%</b>	<b>18 647</b>	<b>(14.2%)</b>	<b>(19 130)</b>	<b>14.7%</b>	<b>(51 473)</b>	<b>174.8%</b>	<b>(136.2%)</b>	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	202 000	235 000	87 256	43.2%	90 543	44.8%	135 815	57.8%	-	-	313 614	133.5%	-	-	12.5%	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debts	24 000	34 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	178 000	201 000	87 256	49.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 256	43.4%	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	90 543	-	135 815	-	-	-	226 358	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(241 498)	(243 329)	(19 386)	8.0%	(78 005)	32.3%	(33 489)	13.8%	(27 737)	11.4%	(158 617)	65.2%	(46 460)	70.8%	(40.3%)	
Capital assets	(241 498)	(243 329)	(19 386)	8.0%	(78 005)	32.3%	(31 489)	13.8%	(27 737)	11.4%	(158 617)	65.2%	(46 460)	70.8%	(40.3%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(39 496)</b>	<b>(8 329)</b>	<b>67 870</b>	<b>(171.8%)</b>	<b>12 538</b>	<b>(31.7%)</b>	<b>102 325</b>	<b>(1 228.5%)</b>	<b>(27 737)</b>	<b>333.0%</b>	<b>154 997</b>	<b>(1 860.9%)</b>	<b>(46 460)</b>	<b>72.4%</b>	<b>(40.3%)</b>	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 100	-	-	-	-	-	3 100	-	-	
Short-term bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/leasing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 100	-	-	-	-	-	3 100	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 100</b>	<b>-</b>	-	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(77 493)</b>	<b>(139 275)</b>	<b>43 492</b>	<b>(56.1%)</b>	<b>55 839</b>	<b>(72.1%)</b>	<b>48 546</b>	<b>(34.9%)</b>	<b>(9 090)</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>138 787</b>	<b>(99.7%)</b>	<b>(97 932)</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>(90.7%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	153 051	144 042	191 935	125.4%	235 427	153.8%	291 266	202.2%	339 812	235.9%	191 935	133.2%	265 440	106.9%	28.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	75 558	4767	235 427	311.6%	291 266	385.5%	339 812	712.8%	330 723	6937.1%	330 723	167 513	(1 775.5%)	97.4%		

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	Over 90 Days	Total	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts into Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>								
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	7 700	11.4%	3 127	4.6%	2 397	3.6%	54 170	80.4%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	42 759	38.8%	9 362	8.5%	4 157	3.8%	53 955	48.9%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	11 100	18.0%	4 151	6.7%	2 431	3.9%	44 088	71.4%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 145	12.3%	2 486	6.0%	1 488	3.6%	32 558	78.1%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 444	13.8%	2 170	6.0%	1 355	4.2%	24 144	70.3%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debts	41	30.4%	8	5.8%	5	2.4%	83	61.3%
Interest on Amtar Debtor Accounts	2 910	6.2%	2 984	6.3%	2 783	5.9%	38 554	81.6%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or futileless and wasteful Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 230	11.9%
Other	(10 132)	(28.9%)	2 740	7.8%	1 475	4.2%	40 924	118.9%
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>63 957</b>	<b>16.2%</b>	<b>26 958</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>16 086</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>288 507</b>	<b>72.9%</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>63 957</b>	<b>16.2%</b>	<b>26 958</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>16 086</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>288 507</b>	<b>72.9%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mrs Nomathemba Emily Mokgohlo	018 299 5003
Financial Manager	Mr Thapelo Zubane	018 299 5151

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: DR KENNETH KAUNDA (DC40)  
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

## Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

		2017/18										2016/17			Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2017/18	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date				
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>		<b>180 843</b>	<b>180 843</b>	<b>74 749</b>	<b>41.3%</b>	<b>57 111</b>	<b>31.6%</b>	<b>957</b>	<b>5%</b>	<b>47 365</b>	<b>26.2%</b>	<b>180 183</b>	<b>99.6%</b>	<b>1 431</b>	<b>71.6%</b>	<b>3 211.1%</b>
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - waste revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned - external investments	2 160	2 160	811	37.6%	155	7.2%	500	23.1%	1 159	53.7%	2 626	121.6%	306	93.5%	278.5%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	178 673	178 673	73 928	41.4%	56 956	31.9%	388	2%	46 236	25.9%	177 518	99.4%	1 012	71.3%	4 212.2%	
Other own revenue	10	10	-	-	-	-	69	689.4%	(32)	(321.1%)	37	367.5%	35	108.3%	(192.8%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>175 805</b>	<b>178 059</b>	<b>43 718</b>	<b>24.9%</b>	<b>27 104</b>	<b>15.4%</b>	<b>40 388</b>	<b>22.7%</b>	<b>43 996</b>	<b>24.7%</b>	<b>155 207</b>	<b>87.2%</b>	<b>46 776</b>	<b>93.9%</b>	<b>(5.9%)</b>	
Employee related costs	87 435	83 805	22 822	26.1%	13 071	15.0%	21 083	25.2%	20 958	26.0%	77 935	91.0%	20 303	98.8%	3.2%	
Remuneration of councillors	9 477	9 477	2 266	23.9%	1 542	16.3%	2 575	27.2%	2 427	25.6%	8 810	93.0%	2 188	99.8%	10.9%	
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Degradation and asset impairment	4 915	4 921	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	973	117.2%	(100.0%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Balancing figure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Materials	3 446	3 241	563	16.4%	735	21.3%	840	25.9%	429	12.2%	2 548	79.2%	393	51.3%	9.0%	
Contracted services	38 532	40 291	11 867	30.8%	7 890	20.4%	7 667	19.0%	12 300	38.5%	39 774	98.6%	492	70.1%	1 438.9%	
Transfers and grants	5 792	7 130	1 562	27.0%	656	11.3%	814	11.4%	2 223	31.2%	5 255	73.7%	15 637	91.5%	(85.8%)	
Other expenditure	26 138	29 174	4 637	17.7%	3 269	12.3%	7 409	25.4%	5 659	19.4%	20 915	71.7%	6 589	86.0%	(14.1%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>5 038</b>	<b>2 784</b>	<b>31 031</b>	<b>30.0%</b>	<b>30 008</b>	<b>(39 432)</b>	<b>3 369</b>	<b>24 976</b>	<b>(45 345)</b>							
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	1 719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 719	-	-	2 298.4%	-	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>5 038</b>	<b>2 784</b>	<b>32 750</b>	<b>30.0%</b>	<b>30 008</b>	<b>(39 432)</b>	<b>3 369</b>	<b>26 695</b>	<b>(45 345)</b>							
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>5 038</b>	<b>2 784</b>	<b>32 750</b>	<b>30.0%</b>	<b>30 008</b>	<b>(39 432)</b>	<b>3 369</b>	<b>26 695</b>	<b>(45 345)</b>							
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>5 038</b>	<b>2 784</b>	<b>32 750</b>	<b>30.0%</b>	<b>30 008</b>	<b>(39 432)</b>	<b>3 369</b>	<b>26 695</b>	<b>(45 345)</b>							
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for year</b>	<b>5 038</b>	<b>2 784</b>	<b>32 750</b>	<b>30.0%</b>	<b>30 008</b>	<b>(39 432)</b>	<b>3 369</b>	<b>26 695</b>	<b>(45 345)</b>							

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2017/18													2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	180 833	180 843	76 468	42.3%	72 181	39.9%	957	5%	47 365	26.2%	196 971	108.9%	1 456	99.0%	3 152.3%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other revenue	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Government - operating	178 673	178 673	75 657	42.3%	71 845	40.2%	388	69.4%	(32)	(32) 9%	37	367.5%	52	328.6%	(16.9%)	
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.3%	
Interest	2 160	2 160	811	37.6%	335	15.5%	500	21.1%	1 159	53.7%	2 806	129.9%	306	88.6%	278.5%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(178 870)	(173 118)	(42 961)	25.1%	(41 343)	24.2%	(40 388)	23.3%	(43 996)	25.4%	(168 689)	97.4%	(45 803)	98.7%	(3.9%)	
Supplies and employees	(165 078)	(165 988)	(41 399)	25.1%	(40 205)	24.4%	(39 574)	23.8%	(41 773)	25.2%	(162 951)	98.2%	(30 165)	95.3%	38.5%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and grants	5 757	7 130	(1 562)	27.0%	(1 159)	19.7%	(814)	11.4%	(2 223)	21.2%	(5 738)	80.5%	(15 537)	92.6%	(85.871)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>9 963</b>	<b>7 725</b>	<b>33 507</b>	<b>336.3%</b>	<b>30 828</b>	<b>309.5%</b>	<b>(39 432)</b>	<b>(510 414)</b>	<b>3 349</b>	<b>43.6%</b>	<b>28 282</b>	<b>346.1%</b>	<b>(44 346)</b>	<b>110.4%</b>	<b>(107.61)</b>	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(9 905)	(7 705)	(1 375)	13.9%	(1 768)	17.9%	(1 012)	13.1%	(1 256)	16.3%	(5 412)	70.2%	(276)	7.8%	354.9%	
Capital assets	(9 905)	(7 705)	(1 375)	13.9%	(1 768)	17.9%	(1 012)	13.1%	(1 256)	16.3%	(5 412)	70.2%	(276)	7.8%	354.9%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(9 905)</b>	<b>(7 705)</b>	<b>(1 375)</b>	<b>13.9%</b>	<b>(1 768)</b>	<b>17.9%</b>	<b>(1 012)</b>	<b>13.1%</b>	<b>(1 256)</b>	<b>16.3%</b>	<b>(5 412)</b>	<b>70.2%</b>	<b>(276)</b>	<b>7.8%</b>	<b>354.9%</b>	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Short-term bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>32 132</b>	<b>55 346.1%</b>	<b>29 070</b>	<b>50 071.6%</b>	<b>(40 444)</b>	<b>(201 654.6%)</b>	<b>2 113</b>	<b>10 534.3%</b>	<b>22 870</b>	<b>114 031.7%</b>	<b>(44 622)</b>	<b>(353.4%)</b>	<b>(104.7%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 448	13 745	3 448	100.0%	35 580	1 031.8%	44 650	470.3%	24 206	176.1%	3 448	25.1%	48 338	49.9%	(49.9%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 506	13 745	35 580	1014.7%	64 650	1 843.8%	24 206	175.8%	26 318	191.2%	26 318	191.2%	3 715	49.9%	608.4%	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment-Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or futileless and wasteful Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mrs S Lesupi	018 473 8016
Financial Manager	Jerry Monanda	018 473 8042

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.